# NUMERICAL INVESTIGATION OF EFFECTIVE SURGE TANK DIMENSIONS IN HYDROPOWER PLANTS UNDER VARIOUS HYDRAULIC CONDITIONS 

A THESIS SUBMITTED TO
THE GRADUATE SCHOOL OF NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES OF
MIDDLE EAST TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY

BY

PINAR BERBEROĞLU

## IN PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS

FOR
THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

JANUARY 2013

## NUMERICAL INVESTIGATION OF EFFECTIVE SURGE TANK DIMENSIONS IN HYDROPOWER PLANTS UNDER VARIOUS HYDRAULIC CONDITIONS

# submitted by PINAR BERBEROGLU in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Civil Engineering Department, Middle East Technical University by, 

Prof. Dr. Canan Özgen
Dean, Graduate School of Natural and Applied Sciences

Prof. Dr. Ahmet Cevdet Yalçıner
Head of Department, Civil Engineering

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Zafer Bozkuş
Supervisor, Civil Engineering Dept., METU

## Examining Committee Members:

Prof.Dr. İsmail Aydın
Civil Eng. Dept., METU

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Zafer Bozkuş
Civil Eng. Dept., METU

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Nuri Merzi
Civil Eng. Dept., METU

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Mete Köken
Civil Eng. Dept., METU

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Yakup Darama
Devlet Su İşleri

I hereby declare that all information in this document has been obtained and presented in accordance with academic rules and ethical conduct. I also declare that, as required by these rules and conduct, I have fully cited and referenced all material and results that are not original to this work.

Name: Last name: PINAR BERBEROĞLU

Signature :

# ABSTRACT <br> NUMERICAL INVESTIGATION OF EFFECTIVE SURGE TANK DIMENSIONS IN HYDROPOWER PLANTS UNDER VARIOUS HYDRAULIC CONDITIONS 

Berberoğlu, Pınar<br>M.Sc., Department of Civil Engineering<br>Supervisor: Assoc. Prof. Dr. Zafer Bozkuş

January 2013, 164 pages

In water conveyance systems, sudden changes in the flow velocity cause a phenomenon called waterhammer associated with high pressure head changes. Unless a control device is used as a precaution, waterhammer may result in costly damages and even in some cases, loss of human lives. In light of this concept, different control devices that can protect the systems against waterhammer are introduced so that the great pressure differences are absorbed and the system is maintained undamaged. The surge tank is one of those control devices.

In this thesis, the main functions, the requirements for its construction and the different types of the surge tanks are explained. The governing differential equations defining the flow conditions of the surge tanks and their solutions are provided. In addition, for the use of design engineers a procedure to determine proper dimensions of a surge tank is developed.

For the sake of dimensioning the surge tank effectively, empirical equations, which calculate the height of three different types of surge tanks with dimensionless parameters, are obtained. With the help of regression analysis, the correlation between the parameters of the developed equations are determined, and found to be relatively high. Finally, the economical aspect of a surge tank is discussed and comparison parameters are introduced to the designer.

Keywords: Surge Tank Design, Surge Analysis

## ÖZ

# HidRoelektrik santrallerde etkin denge bacasi boyutlarinin çesitli Hidrolik koşullar altinda Nümerỉk olarak araștirilmasi 

Berberoğlu, Pınar<br>Yüksek Lisans, İnşaat Mühendisliği Bölümü<br>Tez Yöneticisi: Doç. Dr. Zafer Bozkuş

Ocak 2013, 164 Sayfa

Su iletim sistemlerinde, akım hızındaki ani değişimler yüksek basınç yükü değişimleriyle birlikte su darbesi denilen olaya sebep olur. Önlem olarak bir kontrol aracı kullanılmazsa, su darbesi pahalıya mal olan zararlarla hatta bazı durumlarda can kayıplarıyla sonuçlanabilir. Bu durum göz önünde bulundurulduğunda, basınç farklarını sönümleyebilen ve böylece sistemde stabilite sağlayabilen bazı araçlar sisteme eklenir. Bunlardan bir tanesi de denge bacasıdır.

Denge bacasının ana fonksiyonları, hangi durumlarda yapımının gerekli olduğu ve değişik tipleri bu tezde açıklanmışıır. Denge bacalarındaki akım koşullarını belirleyen diferansiyel denklemler ve bu denklemlerin çözümü verilmiştir. Ayrıca, tasarım mühendislerinin kullanımı için denge bacasının uygun boyutlarını belirlemeye yönelik bir metod geliştirilmiştir.

Denge bacasının etkin boyutlandırılması amacıyla üç farklı tip denge bacası için, boyutsuz parametrelerle, denge bacası yüksekliği hesaplayan formüller bulunmuştur. Regresyon analizi yardımı ile, parametreler arasındaki ilişkilerin derecesi belirlenmiş ve oldukça yüksek bulunmuştur. Son olaraksa, denge bacası tasarımı ekonomik açıdan da tartışılmış, ve tasarımcıya bazı kıyaslama parametreleri önerilmiştir.

Anahtar Kelimeler: Denge Bacası Tasarımı, Dalga analizi

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to thank my advisor Assoc. Prof. Dr. Zafer Bozkuş who has supported me and helped me whenever I needed him since the beginning of my graduate studies.

I would like to present special thanks to my family, my father Naci, mother Dilek and sister Çağla. They did whatever it takes to support me through my whole life. I could not have achieved anything in my life without them.

I would like to present special thanks to Miran Dzabic. He was always there for me, supported me in every manner and made everything easier.

I would like to thank Oya Memlük, Kemal Cihan Şimşek, Murat Ayhan and Baran Çobanoğlu. They gave me all the support that I needed and made every moment full of joy.

I would like to thank Muratcan Özalp and Emir Alimoğlu for everything they did for me. They always gave me the inspiration that I needed.

I would like to thank Duygu Akbıyık, Ferhat Nalbantoğlu, Taner Nalbantoğlu, Halit Görgülü, Erdinç Altuntaş, Burak Görgülü, Hande Kılıç, Tuğçe Yücel, Deniz Köksoy, Serhat Abay, Orhun Günel, Ceren Çankaya, Kerem Tözün, Kutay Güvener, Kuntay Atay, Onur Aytuğar for everything.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT ..... v
TABLE OF CONTENTS ..... ix
LIST OF FIGURES ..... xi
LIST OF TABLES ..... xii
LIST OF SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS ..... XV
CHAPTERS
1.INTRODUCTION .....  1
2.LITERATURE SURVEY ..... 3
3.WATER HAMMER AND SURGE TANKS ..... 7
3.1 Concept of Waterhammer ..... 7
3.2 Waterhammer Calculations ..... 9
3.2.1 Calculation of the wave speed, $\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{w}}$ ..... 9
3.2.2 Calculation of the pressure head change, $\Delta \mathrm{H}$ ..... 9
3.3 Surge Tank ..... 10
3.3.1 System Conditions that Require a Surge Tank ..... 11
3.3.2 Types of Surge Tanks ..... 12
4.DETERMINATION OF THE DIMENSIONS OF A SURGE TANK ..... 15
4.1 Procedure Used for Calculations ..... 15
4.2 Limiting Conditions ..... 16
4.2.1 Head Losses ..... 16
4.2.1.1 Calculation of Head Losses due to Friction ..... 16
4.2.1.2 Calculation of Minor Losses ..... 17
4.2.1.3 Addition of Head Losses to the Differential Equations ..... 19
4.2.2 Stability Criteria ..... 20
4.2.2.1 Minimum Area of a Surge tank ..... 20
4.2.2.2 Vortex Control ..... 22
4.2.3 Freeboard ..... 23
4.3 Types of Surge Tanks ..... 23
4.3.1 Simple Surge Tank ..... 24
4.3.2 Restricted Orifice Surge Tank ..... 25
4.3.3 Shafted Surge Tank ..... 27
4.3.4 Governing Differential Equations ..... 28
4.3.5 Calculation of Coefficient of Head Loss, c ..... 29
4.4 Solution of Equations of Surge Analysis ..... 30
4.5 Determination of Tank Height ..... 31
4.5.1 Procedure ..... 32
5.DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS ..... 33
5.1 Purpose of Analysis ..... 33
5.2 Dimensional Analysis ..... 33
5.2.1 Dimensional Analysis for a Simple Surge Tank ..... 33
5.2.2 Dimensional Analysis for a Restricted Orifice Surge Tank ..... 39
5.2.3 Dimensional Analysis for a Shafted Surge Tank ..... 42
6.CASE STUDIES ..... 47
6.1 Simple Surge Tank ..... 47
6.2 Restricted Orifice Surge Tank ..... 50
6.3 Shafted Surge Tank ..... 57
6.4 Discussion of Results ..... 66
7.FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS ..... 69
7.1 Cost of a Surge Tank ..... 69
7.2 Behaviour of Cost Function with respect to System Parameters ..... 71
7.2.1 Behaviour of Cost Function for a Simple Surge Tank ..... 71
7.2.2 Behaviour of Cost Function for a Restricted-Orifice Surge Tank ..... 73
7.2.3 Behaviour of Cost Function for a Shafted Surge Tank .....  .75
7.3 Alternative Ways for Comparison .....  78
7.3.1 Equal Volume ..... 78
7.3.2 Dimensional Parameters. .....  81
8.CONCLUSIONS ..... 85
REFERENCES ..... 87
APPENDICES
A.VALUES THAT ARE USED IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE EMPIRICAL EQUATIONS .....  89
A. 1 Values corresponding to Simple Surge Tank Equations .....  89
A. 2 Values corresponding to Restricted Orifice Surge Tank Equations ..... 98
A. 3 Values corresponding to Shafted Surge Tank Equations ..... 118
A.3.1 Values of Main Tank Height corresponding to Shafted Surge Tank Equations ..... 118
A.3.2 Tank Height Values corresponding to Shafted Surge Tank Equations ..... 137
B.VALUES THAT ARE USED IN THE INVESTIGATION OF THE COST FUNCTION ..... 156
B. 1 Values corresponding to Simple Surge Tank ..... 156
B. 2 Values corresponding to Restricted Surge Tank ..... 157
B. 3 Values corresponding to Shafted Surge Tank Equations ..... 158
B. 4 Values corresponding to $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }} / \mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}$ Comparison ..... 159
B. 5 Values corresponding to $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }} / \mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}$ Comparison ..... 161
C.FIGURE USED FOR VORTEX CALCULATIONS ..... 163
D.ACTUAL AND CALCULATED VALUES FOR THE DAMS USED IN THE DEVELOPMENTOF THE DIMENSIONLESS EQUATIONS164

## LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURES
Figure 3.1 Change in hydraulic gradient with positive water hammer (Creager \& Justin, 1950) ..... 8
Figure 3.2 Change in hydraulic gradient with negative water hammer (Creager \& Justin, 1950) ..... 8
Figure 3.3.continued Types of surge tanks according to their configuration (Pickford, 1969) ..... 12
Figure 4.1 Full load rejection with maximum discharge for a simple surge tank ..... 24
Figure 4.2 Full load acceptance with maximum discharge for a simple surge tank ..... 24
Figure 4.3 Full load acceptance with minimum discharge for a simple surge tank ..... 25
Figure 4.4 Full load rejection with maximum discharge for a restricted orifice surge tank ..... 25
Figure 4.5 Full load acceptance with maximum discharge for a restricted orifice surge tank ..... 26
Figure 4.6 Full load acceptance with minimum discharge for a restricted orifice surge tank ..... 26
Figure 4.7 Full load rejection with maximum discharge for a shafted surge tank ..... 27
Figure 4.8 Full load acceptance with maximum discharge for a shafted surge tank ..... 27
Figure 4.9 Full load acceptance with minimum discharge for a shafted surge tank ..... 28
Figure 5.1 Flowchart for the application of the method developed for a simple surge tank ..... 38
Figure 5.2 Flowchart for the application of the method developed for a restricted orifice tank ..... 41
Figure 5.3 Flowchart for the application of the method developed for a shafted surge tank ..... 45
Figure 7.1 The graph of Tank diameter vs. Surge height and Cost for a simple surge tank ..... 72
Figure 7.2 The graph of Tank diameter vs. Tank height and Cost for a simple surge tank ..... 72
Figure 7.3 The graph of Tank diameter vs. Surge height and Cost, for a constant orifice diameter of 4 m , for a restricted orifice surge tank ..... 73
Figure 7.4 The graph of Tank diameter vs. Tank height and Cost, for a constant orifice diameter of 4m , for a restricted orifice surge tank74
Figure 7.5 The graph of Orifice diameter vs. Surge height and Cost, for a constant tank diameter of 23 m , for a restricted orifice surge tank ..... 74
Figure 7.6 The graph of Orifice diameter vs. Tank height and Cost, for a constant tank diameter of 23
m , for a restricted orifice surge tank ..... 75
Figure 7.7 The graph of Main Tank diameter vs. Surge height and Cost, for a constant shaft diameter of 6 m , for a shafted surge tank ..... 76
Figure 7.8 The graph of Main Tank diameter vs. Tank height and Cost, for a constant shaft diameterof 6 m , for a shafted surge tank76
Figure 7.9 The graph of Shaft diameter vs. Surge height and Cost, for a constant tank diameter of 18m , for a shafted surge tank77
Figure 7.10 The graph of Shaft diameter vs. Tank height and Cost, for a constant tank diameter of 18m , for a shafted surge tank78
Figure 7.11 The graph of Tank diameter vs. Surge Height, Tank height and Cost, for a constant volume of $8600 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$, for a restricted orifice surge tank ..... 79
Figure 7.12 The graph of Main Tank diameter vs. Surge Height, Tank height and Cost, for a constantvolume of $11500 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$, for a shafted surge tank81
Figure 7.13 The graph of Varioation of Tank height with respect to Tank diameter for different
$\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }} / \mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}$ ratios for a restricted orifice surge tank ..... 82
Figure 7.14 The graph of Variation of Tank height with respect to Tank diameter for different
$D_{\text {shaft }} / D_{\text {tank }}$ ratios for a shafted surge tank ..... 83
Figure C. 1 The variation of the ratio S/D for different Froude numbers (Yıldız, 1992) ..... 163
Figure D. 1 The actual and the calculated values for the dams used in the development of the dimensionless equations ..... 164

## LIST OF TABLES

## TABLES

Table 5.1: The coefficients of the equation (5.1) ..... 34
Table 5.2: The coefficients of the equation (5.2) ..... 35
Table 5.3: The coefficients of the equation (5.3) ..... 35
Table 5.4: The coefficients of the equation (5.4) ..... 36
Table 5.5: The coefficients of the equation (5.5) ..... 36
Table 5.6: The coefficients of the equation (5.6) ..... 37
Table 5.7: The coefficients of the equation (5.7) ..... 40
Table 5.8: The coefficients of the equation (5.8) ..... 43
Table 5.9: The coefficients of the equation (5.9) ..... 44
Table 5.10: The coefficients of the equation (5.10) ..... 44
Table 6.1: The initial conditions of Çine Dam ..... 47
Table 6.2: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equations for surge heights ..... 48
Table 6.3: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equations for tank heights ..... 49
Table 6.4: The initial conditions of the dam in Example one ..... 50
Table 6.5: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equation for surgetank heights51
Table 6.5.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equation for surge tank heights ..... 52
Table 6.5.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developedEquation for surge tank heights53
Table 6.5.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equation for surge tank heights ..... 54
Table 6.5.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developedEquation for surge tank heights55
Table 6.5.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equation for surge tank heights ..... 56
Table 6.6: The initial conditions of Ermenek Dam ..... 57
Table 6.7: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equation for main tank height ..... 58
Table 6.7.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developedEquation for main tank heights .59
Table 6.7.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developedEquation for main tank height .60
Table 6.7.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developedEquation for main tank height61
Table 6.8: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equations for tank heights ..... 62
Table 6.8.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developedEquations for tank heights.63
Table 6.8.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developedEquations for tank heights 64
Table 6.8.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developedEquations for tank heights .65
Table 6.9: The coefficients of determination obtained from the regression analyses ..... 66
Table 7.1: The system parameters that are already known, corresponding to Figure (7.11) ..... 79
Table 7.2: The system parameters that are calculated, corresponding to Figure (7.11) ..... 79
Table 7.3: The system parameters that are already known, corresponding to Figure (7.12) ..... 80
Table 7.4: The system parameters that are calculated, corresponding to Figure (7.12) ..... 80
Table A.1.1: The system parameters of the dam in Example two that are already known ..... 89
Table A.1.2: The system parameters of the dam in Example one that are already known ..... 89
Table A.1.3: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations ..... 90
Table A.1.4: The data of the dam in Example one used in the calculations ..... 91
Table A.1.5: The system parameters of the dam in Example three that are already known ..... 92
Table A.1.6: The system parameters of Ermenek dam that are already known ..... 92
Table A.1.7: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations ..... 93
Table A.1.8: The data of Ermenek dam used in the calculations ..... 94
Table A.1.9: The system parameters of Atasu dam that are already known ..... 95
Table A.1.10: The system parameters of Gezende dam that are already known ..... 95
Table A.1.11: The data of Atasu dam used in the calculations ..... 96
Table A.1.12: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations ..... 97
Table A.2.1: The system parameters of the dam in Example two that are already known ..... 98
Table A.2.2: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations ..... 99
Table A.2.2.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations ..... 100
Table A.2.2.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations ..... 101
Table A.2.2.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations ..... 102
Table A.2.3: The system parameters of the dam in Example three that are already known ..... 102
Table A.2.4: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations ..... 103
Table A.2.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations ..... 104
Table A.2.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations ..... 105
Table A.2.5: The system parameters of Ermenek dam that are already known ..... 106
Table A.2.6: The data of Ermenek dam used in the calculations ..... 106
Table A.2.6.continued: The data of Ermenek dam used in the calculations ..... 107
Table A.2.6.continued: The data of Ermenek dam used in the calculations ..... 108
Table A.2.6.continued: The data of Ermenek dam used in the calculations ..... 109
Table A.2.7: The system parameters of Gezende dam that are already known ..... 110
Table A.2.8: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations ..... 111
Table A.2.8.continued: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations ..... 112
Table A.2.8.continued: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations ..... 113
Table A.2.8.continued: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations ..... 114
Table A.2.9: The system parameters of Atasu dam that are already known ..... 115
Table A.2.10: The system parameters of Çine dam that are already known ..... 115
Table A.2.11: The data of Atasu dam used in the calculations ..... 116
Table A.2.12: The data of Çine dam used in the calculations ..... 117
Table A.3.1.1: The system parameters of the dam in Example one that are already known ..... 118
Table A.3.1.2: The system parameters of the dam in Example two that are already known ..... 118
Table A.3.1.3: The data of the dam in Example one used in the calculations ..... 119
Table A.3.1.3.continued: The data of the dam in Example one used in the calculations ..... 120
Table A.3.1.3.continued: The data of the dam in Example one used in the calculations ..... 121
Table A.3.1.3.continued: The data of the dam in Example one used in the calculations ..... 122
Table A.3.1.4: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations ..... 123
Table A.3.1.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations ..... 124
Table A.3.1.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations ..... 125
Table A.3.1.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations ..... 126
Table A.3.1.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations ..... 127
Table A.3.1.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations ..... 128
Table A.3.1.5: The system parameters of the dam in Example three that are already known ..... 129
Table A.3.1.6: The system parameters of Gezende dam that are already known ..... 129
Table A.3.1.7: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations ..... 130
Table A.3.1.7.continued: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations ..... 131
Table A.3.1.7.continued: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations ..... 132
Table A.3.1.8: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations ..... 133
Table A.3.1.8.continued: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations ..... 134
Table A.3.1.8.continued: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations ..... 135
Table A.3.1.8.continued: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations ..... 136
Table A.3.2.1: The system parameters of the dam in Example one that are already known ..... 137
Table A.3.2.2: The system parameters of the dam in Example two that are already known ..... 137
Table A.3.2.3: The data of the dam in Example one used in the calculations ..... 138
Table A.3.2.3.continued: The data of the dam in Example one used in the calculations ..... 139
Table A.3.2.3.continued: The data of the dam in Example one used in the calculations ..... 140
Table A.3.2.3.continued: The data of the dam in Example one used in the calculations ..... 141
Table A.3.2.4: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations ..... 142
Table A.3.2.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations ..... 143
Table A.3.2.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations ..... 144
Table A.3.2.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations ..... 145
Table A.3.2.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations ..... 146
Table A.3.2.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations ..... 147
Table A.3.2.5: The system parameters of the dam in Example three that are already known ..... 148
Table A.3.2.6: The system parameters of Gezende dam that are already known ..... 148
Table A.3.2.7.: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations ..... 149
Table A.3.2.7.continued: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations ..... 150
Table A.3.2.7.continued: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations ..... 151
Table A.3.2.8: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations ..... 152
Table A.3.2.8.continued: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations ..... 153
Table A.3.2.8.continued: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations ..... 154
Table A.3.2.8.continued: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations ..... 155
Table B.1.1: The Data corresponding to Figures (6.1) and (6.2) ..... 156
Table B.2.1: The Data corresponding to Figures (6.3) and (6.4) ..... 157
Table B.2.2: The Data corresponding to Figures (6.5) and (6.6) ..... 158
Table B.3.1: The Data corresponding to Figures (6.7) and (6.8) ..... 158
Table B.3.2: The Data corresponding to Figures (6.9) and (6.10) ..... 159
Table B.4: The Data corresponding to Figure (6.13) ..... 159
Table B.4.continued: The Data corresponding to Figure (6.13) ..... 160
Table B.4.continued: The Data corresponding to Figure (6.13) ..... 161
Table B.5: The Data corresponding to Figure (6.14) ..... 161
Table B.5.continued: The Data corresponding to Figure (6.14) ..... 162

| $\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{w}}$ | Wave speed ( $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: |
| K | Bulk modulus of water (Pa) |
| $\rho$ | Density of water ( $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ ) |
| E | Elasticity modulus of pipe material (Pa) |
| D | Pipe diameter |
| $\mathrm{c}_{1}$ | A dimensionless parameter that describes the effect of pipe anchor on the wave speed. In case of pipes anchored with expansion joints throughout, this parameter can be taken as unity. |
| t | Wall thickness of the pipe (m) |
| T | Duration of the manoeuvre (s) |
| $\mathrm{T}_{\text {c }}$ | Critical time (s) |
| $\mathrm{L}_{\text {c }}$ | Length of penstock (m) |
| $\Delta \mathrm{H}$ | Pressure head change (m) |
| g | Gravitational acceleration ( $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ ) |
| $\Delta \mathrm{V}$ | Velocity difference in penstock ( $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |
| $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | Length of pipeline segments having different diameter (m) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | Velocity of pipeline segments having different velocity ( $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | Minimum net head (m) |
| S | Slope of energy grade line |
| V | Velocity in corresponding section (m/s) |
| n | Manning roughness coefficient |
| R | Hydraulic Radius of the section which is equal to flow area divided by the wetted perimeter of the section (m) |
| $\Delta \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | Head loss due to friction (m) |
| $\beta_{\mathrm{f}}$ | Modified friction loss coefficient |
| $\Delta \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{m}}$ | Head loss due to a minor loss (m) |
| K | A minor loss coefficient for the corresponding pipe element |
| D | Diameter of the smaller cross-section (m) |
| D | Diameter of the larger cross-section (m) |
| $\beta_{\mathrm{m}}$ | Modified minor loss coefficient |
| $\Delta \mathrm{h}$ | Head loss due to friction or minor losses |
| c | Modified coefficient of friction which is used in surge analysis ( $\mathrm{s}^{2} / \mathrm{m}^{5}$ ) |
| $\beta_{t}$ | Total coefficient of friction for tunnel |
| $\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{t}}$ | Modified coefficient of friction of tunnel which is used in surge analysis ( $\mathrm{s}^{2} / \mathrm{m}^{5}$ ) |
| $\beta_{s}$ | Total coefficient of friction for surge tank |
| $\mathrm{c}_{\text {s }}$ | Modified coefficient of friction of surge tank which is used in surge analysis ( $\mathrm{s}^{2} / \mathrm{m}^{5}$ ) |
| $\mathrm{A}_{\text {s }}$ | Area of surge tank ( $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {s }}$ | Velocity of main tank ( $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |
| $\mathrm{A}_{\text {sec }}$ | Area of the section for which the losses are calculated ( $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {sec }}$ | Velocity of the section for which the losses are calculated ( $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |
| F | Minimum area of a surge tank required for stability ( $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) |
| $\mathrm{L}_{\text {t }}$ | Length of tunnel (m) |
| $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}$ | Area of tunnel ( $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{t}}$ | Velocity of tunnel (m/s) |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{t}}$ | Diameter of tunnel ( $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |
| $\beta_{\text {total }}$ | Total modified coefficient of friction calculated from Equation (4.9) for the total head losses that occur in the system $\left(\mathrm{s}^{2} / \mathrm{m}\right)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ | Net head on turbine |
|  | A safety coefficient which is generally taken as $1.5 \sim 1.8$. However, Jeager(1955) proved that this factor should vary depending on the system properties |
| $\mathrm{Y}_{\text {max }}$ | The height of maximum upsurge for the case of maximum discharge, full load rejection and no friction in the tunnel (m) |


| Fr | Froude number |
| :---: | :---: |
| S | Submergence depth (m) |
| B | Height of the water column in the surge tank (m) |
| $\mathrm{Y}_{\text {maxdown }}$ | Height of maximum downsurge that is used in the vortex control (m) |
| P | Freeboard (m) |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmax }}$ | Maximum water elevation in reservoir (m) |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmin }}$ | Maximum water elevation in reservoir (m) |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ | Total surge tank height (m) |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\text {shaft }}$ | Height of shaft (m) |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}$ | Surge tank diameter (m) |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{t}}$ | Tunnel diameter (m) |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }}$ | Orifice diameter (m) |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}$ | Shaft diameter (m) |
| Q | Discharge of corresponding section ( $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\text {t }}$ | Tunnel discharge ( $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |
| Qs | Discharge into and out of the surge tank ( $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\text {tur }}$ | Turbine discharge (m) |
| $\mathrm{y}_{1 \text { max }}$ | Height of maximum upsurge for the case of full load rejection when the system is working with full capacity and reservoir is at maximum water elevation (m) |
| $\mathrm{y}_{2 \text { max }}$ | Height of maximum downsurge for the case of full load acceptance when the system is to be put into operation with full capacity and the reservoir is at maximum water elevation (m) |
| $\mathrm{y}_{2 \text { min }}$ | Height of maximum downsurge for the case of full load acceptance when the system is to be put into operation with minimum capacity and the reservoir is at minimum water elevation (m) |
| $\Delta \mathrm{t}$ | Time interval (s) |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\text {max }}$ | Maximum discharge in the tunnel ( $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\text {min }}$ | Minimum discharge in the tunnel ( $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |
| $v$ | Kinematic viscosity of water ( $\mathrm{m}^{2} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |
| $\mu$ | Dynamic viscosity of water ( $\mathrm{Ns} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) |
| $\mathrm{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | Modified coefficient of head loss for orifice ( $\mathrm{s}^{2} / \mathrm{m}^{5}$ ) |
| $\mathrm{c}_{\text {shaft }}$ | Modified coefficient of head loss for shaft ( $\mathrm{s}^{2} / \mathrm{m}^{5}$ ) |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\text {main tank }}$ | Main tank height (m) |
| $\mathrm{r}^{2}$ | Coefficient of determination |
| d | Thickness of concrete lining (m) |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {main tank }}$ | Diameter of main tank of a shafted surge tank (m) |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {ex }}$ | Unit cost of excavation (TL) |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {fwork }}$ | Unit cost of formwork (TL) |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{co}}$ | Unit cost of concrete (TL) |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{re}}$ | Unit cost of reinforcement (TL) |

## CHAPTER 1

## INTRODUCTION

Hydropower, nowadays, is a popular source of renewable energy. It enables low operation costs as the cost of fossil fuels are eliminated throughout the operation life of a hydroelectric power-plant. In addition, hydropower can adapt to varying demands of energy, which brings its advantage of flexibility. Also, it is used as a storage with the reservoir that is present in dams. Lastly, its suitability for some industrial purposes and the reduced amount of carbon dioxide emission explains the advantages of hydropower more deeply.

The production of energy without failures or delays during the operation of a hydropower plant is very crucial. Steady state operation, in which the hydraulic variables of the system, like discharge or pressure heads, do not change with time, can satisfy this kind of energy production. However, some disturbances may occur in the system resulting in the change of the state of the flow that is being turbined. Therefore, the hydraulic variables of the system start to change with time. This type of flow regimes are called hydraulic transients or waterhammer.

Waterhammer results in extremely high or low pressures in the system. These extreme changes of pressure if not prevented can cause severe damages like the failure of turbines, the penstock or the collapsing of the entire system resulting in environmental tragedies with human losses. The accident that occurred in Sayano-Shushenskaya Hydroelectric Dam in Russia, 2009 would be a good example to explain the significance of waterhammer accidents. The failure of one of the turbines of the system triggered the whole system to collapse resulting in the death of 75 people. This single event points out the importance of controlling the phenomena of waterhammer.

In order to control the extreme pressure changes caused by hydraulic transients in a system, some devices are introduced into the system. Surge tank is one these controlling devices. It is an open or close standpipe, with the types simple, restricted orifice, shafted and differential. In addition, it is called an air chamber if pressurized air is also present within the tank above the water surface. Surge tank absorbs the extreme pressures, which are caused by the hydraulic transients in the system. In addition, it acts like a storage tank and supplies water to the system when needed. Therefore, it also helps to regulate the flow passing through turbines resulting in an effective operation.

As every system is unique with its environmental and hydraulic conditions, the appropriate dimensioning of the surge tank should be done with great care. The dimensions, which give the best functioning of the tank with a suitable economy should be selected. That being said;

In Chapter 2, literature survey is given. Previous studies on mass oscillations for different types of surge tanks, the dimensioning and the design considerations throughout this process are explained.

In Chapter 3, the concept of water hammer is discussed briefly. The causes and the calculations related to the phenomena are described. In addition, the types and functions of a surge tank are briefly explained.

In Chapter 4, the procedure to be followed throughout the dimensioning process of a surge tank, the limiting conditions of the system, the models and the governing differential equations for each type of surge tank and the solutions of these differential equations are given in detail. In addition, the procedure to be followed for the determination of the height of a surge tank is explained.

In Chapter 5, a dimensional analysis is carried out. Then, empirical equations are developed to calculate the effective tank heights for different types of surge tanks.

In Chapter 6, case studies are done with the developed equations. With the help of regression analysis, the correlation between the parameters of the developed equations are determined. The differences among them are discussed.

In Chapter 7, financial considerations about surge tanks are discussed. Alternative ways for obtaining comparison parameters are investigated. Some parameters, that allow the designer to dimension a surge tank in a way that it functions well and costs less, are suggested.

Finally, in Chapter 8 conclusions and future recommendations are presented.

## CHAPTER 2

## LITERATURE SURVEY

The studies conducted up to now, which helped form the basis of this thesis are briefly summarized in this chapter in a chronological order.

Frizell (1895) carried out the first waterhammer study in a hydropower facility. He was able conduct his experiments as he was working as an engineer in Ogden Hydropower Plant in Utah. The derivation of the equations, for a pressure increase for the case of sudden stoppage, was conducted by him.

Joukowsky (1897) is known for developing the basic waterhammer theory. He tested systems of different diameters and lengths which allowed him to transfer his experimental and theoretical work, into a theory. The wave velocity in which the elasticity of the system is included, the definition of the critical time during a transient, the proportion between the decreased flow velocity and the increased pressure are all of his study areas. In addition to all his work, he also discussed how the surge tanks, air chambers and valves effect the pressures created during transient states of flows.

Allievi (1902), based on the dynamic equation with a higher accuracy and the new derived dimensionless parameters, is known as the publisher of the general theory of waterhammer. The uniform valve manoeuvres, their durations and the corresponding increased pressures also cover his study areas.

Thoma (1910) studied the stability of a surge tank for the case of "constant power". The concept is to obtain a constant power input or an output through the turbine. It is concluded that the fluctuations are stable if the surge tank area is greater than a minimum value, which is called the "Thoma area" now.

Braun (1910) also studied the concept of waterhammer and published similar equations to the ones that Allievi presented for the general theory of waterhammer. In addition, he conducted analysis on surge tanks. He proposed a formula for the calculation of the height of maximum downsurge for a load acceptance from the turbine.

Frank and Schüller (1938) studied the stability of the oscillations in surge tanks. They derived conclusions for two different particular cases. First case called the "constant flow", is the variation of the turbined discharge from one value of discharge to another and these values of discharges correspond to the steady-state values. Second case called the "constant-gate opening", is the combination of some particular cases like, the full gate opening due to a sudden load increase, in which the positioning of the gate remains constant. It is concluded that, for the first case the fluctuations are always said to be stable in the presence of frictional losses and for the second case the fluctuations are always stable. In addition, Frank derived the formula for calculating the height of maximum downsurge for the case of instantaneous partial load acceptance from a turbine.

Creager and Justin (1950) investigated the concepts of waterhammer and surge tanks. They discussed the behavior of different types of surge tanks such as the simple, restricted orifice and differential surge tanks by comparing the height of maximum upsurge and downsurges that occur in the systems. They carried out a surge analysis by means of Johnson's charts for both load rejection and acceptance cases and designed the surge tank.
C. Jaeger (1953) studied the mass oscillations within a surge tank. Different types of surge tanks, especially the ones connecting to underground hydropower facilities are discussed together with some additional remarks on their stability. The conditions of loading, which makes up the worst case scenarios in a system, are revised. In addition, a revision is conducted about the basic assumptions of different engineers on the basic differential equations of surge analysis. It is concluded that, there exists an agreement on the basic concepts of the surge analysis theory in spite of some differences caused by some exceptional cases.
C. Jaeger (1955) carried out analysis on surge tanks, in which he proposed a formula that calculates the height of the maximum upsurge for a sudden load rejection from the turbine. In addition, he investigated the stability criterion proposed by Thoma and found out that the coefficient of safety used within the formula of the Thoma area, can not be taken as constant and he proposed another formula for the calculation of the safety coefficient.

Parmley (1958) developed a computer program that conducts surge analysis. The dynamic and the continuity equations governing the surge analysis are transformed into non-dimensional ones. The Runge-Kutta method is used for the solution of the differential equations. The program is able to carry out the surge analysis for different types of surge tank, located either upstream or downstream of the system.

Marris and Sideriades (1959), by means of the phase-plane method, concluded that the stability area proposed by Thoma does not hold for surge tanks having large fluctuations within.

Wei (1963) conducted a study about the stability criterion for a simple surge tank. First, he carried out his analysis based on maintaining constant power output from a turbine, which was the common conception considered those days. With his results, he revised the stability formula of Thoma. However, he found out that, when the rated head of the turbine becomes higher than the head of the system following a maximum downsurge then, the stability analysis should be based on maintaining a constant gate opening for the turbine. He investigated three different load demand cases based on these concepts and concluded that, there exists a significant influence of rated head on stabilizing the fluctuations in a simple surge tank.

Pickford (1969) also dealt with waterhammer theory and surge control. He conducted graphical analysis for the calculation procedure of different types of manoeuvres. In addition, he also studied surge tanks. He managed the solution of the fundamental equations of mass oscillations in a surge tank by means of finite difference methods. Ruus (1969) concluded that the critical case to be investigated for the stability of the fluctuations within a surge tank is created by smaller oscillations rather than larger ones.

Mosonyi and Seth (1975) were the first to carry out the surge analysis of a restricted orifice surge tank. In a German laboratory with the operation of a restricted orifice tank, they developed the governing equations based on the existence of a significant pressure head increase in magnitude in the penstock upstream of the surge tank.

Arshenevskii et all (1984) offered a method for the optimization of the design parameters of different types of surge tanks, mainly the differential and the restricted orifice surge tank. The method proposed is based on eliminating a design parameter at every step. When one parameter is taken as constant and the others vary, it offers the opportunity to the designer to choose the correct group of data. At every step, a parameter is chosen according to some boundary conditions predetermined. At the end, the group of parameters, which will give the minimum cost for a surge tank would be obtained.

Chaudhry (1987) is known with the inclusion of the pipe wall elasticity and the water compressibility of a water column in transient effects. He conducted the verification of a computer simulation based on his derivation of an analytical stability criterion. The surge tanks were also his study area. He studied the mass oscillations and the design of surge tanks based on Johnson's charts. In addition, with Ruus (1969), they investigated the stability of the fluctuations within a surge tank by means of the phase-plane method for four different cases as; constant flow, constant-gate opening, constant power and constant power combined with full-gate opening.

Moghaddam (2004) developed an optimization function, in which the objective function is to minimize the cost of a system consisting of a conduit and a simple surge tank. The derivation of the basic surge analysis equations are carried out. After this derivation, the equations are rewritten in dimensionless form enabling the construction of the objective function. By means of trial and error, the function is optimized and the diameter of the conduit and the simple surge tank, which minimizes the cost of the facility are obtained.

Kendir (2006) presented a study, which investigates the optimum form of a surge tank theoretically and experimentally in a hydroelectric facility. The surge analysis is carried out by finite differences method for each type of surge tank theoretically. Then, a prototype is constructed and surge analysis is carried out to obtain the corresponding experimental results. It is concluded that the optimum form of a surge tank is a V shaped tank.

Moharrami et all (2008) conducted the optimization of a differential surge tank, in which the objective function is to minimize the total cost of a differential surge tank. The Barrier method is used throughout the derivation of the method. The height of the tank, the diameter of the main tank, the diameter of the riser and the diameter of the orifices are the outputs of the optimization problem. To verify the accuracy of the optimization method developed, a case study is carried out for the surge tank of the Appalachia dam.

Lika (2008) studied the mass oscillations in throated surge tanks. A prototype is used to test different sized surge tanks with different sized throats in a laboratory environment. The experimental results were then compared with theoretical ones concluding, the finite difference method is appropriate to use throughout the surge analysis calculations. In addition, surge tanks having larger tank diameters
should be used in the design processes rather than the ones having smaller diameters because the large diameters functions better than the smaller ones.

Nabi et all (2011) carried out a surge analysis for surge tanks with and without chambers. Their aim is to find out whether the surge tanks with more chambers function better than the non-having or single having ones. Under the light of this purpose, they carried out a case study for two hydropower plants in Pakistan. Surge analysis is carried out for each of the hydropower plants, the surge heights and their corresponding time of dissipations are verified. As a result, it is concluded that, the surge tanks having more than one or none chambers function better when compared to the other types based on the observation of lower surge heights and therefore stability.

## CHAPTER 3

## WATER HAMMER AND SURGE TANKS

In this chapter, the concepts of waterhammer, pressure difference calculations, the effect of waterhammer on the whole system are explained. Then surge tank as a control device, the reasons to use a surge tank and its types are presented.

### 3.1 Concept of Waterhammer

A flow is said to be steady, if the flow conditions of a system do not vary with time at a point. However, if the flow conditions vary with time at a point, the flow is said to be unsteady. The state of flow in which the flow conditions of a system vary from one steady state to another is termed as transient flow.

Waterhammer, in which the flow is said to be in transient state, is the fluctuation of the pressure head of a system due to sudden changes in the rate of flow. Depending on whether there is a load demand or load rejection the hydraulic gradient of the system fluctuates up and down until the excessive pressure is damped out by friction.

If there is a load rejection;
The turbine gate starts to close to meet the conditions of the new load demand therefore the flow passing through the turbines is reduced by some amount. Consequently, the pressure at the turbine is raised resulting in the hydraulic gradient of the system to change from AJ to AB until the gate movement is completed. After the closure of the gate is finished, the hydraulic gradient starts to swing between AB and AC , until the fluctuation of the water is damped out by friction and the excessive pressure change is dissipated. (Figure 3.1).


Figure 3.1 Change in hydraulic gradient with positive water hammer (Creager \& Justin, 1950)

If there is a load acceptance;


Figure 3.2 Change in hydraulic gradient with negative water hammer (Creager \& Justin, 1950)

The turbine gate starts to open to meet the conditions of the new load demand therefore the flow passing through the turbines is raised by some amount. Consequently, the pressure at the turbine is dropped resulting in the hydraulic gradient of the system to change from EJ to EG until the gate opening is completed. After the gate movement is finished the hydraulic gradient starts to swing from

EG to EF until the fluctuation of the water is damped out by friction and the excessive pressure is dissipated. (Figure 3.2).

### 3.2 Waterhammer Calculations

### 3.2.1 Calculation of the wave speed, $a_{w}$

When a pressure rise or drop develops by the movement of a pipe element such as a valve, a turbine or a pump, a pressure wave starts to propagate back and forth between the reservoir or the forebay and the turbine through the conduit and the penstock. This wave speed, $\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{w}}$, is expressed as (Wylie et al.,1993) ;

$$
\begin{equation*}
a_{w}=\frac{\frac{K}{\rho}}{1+\frac{K}{\bar{E}} \frac{D_{p}}{t} c_{1}} \tag{3.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where, K : Bulk modulus of water (Pa),
$\rho:$ Density of water $\left(\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}\right)$
E : Elasticity modulus of pipe material (Pa),
$D_{p}$ : Pipe diameter (m),
$c_{1}$ : A dimensionless parameter that describes the effect of pipe anchor on the wave speed. In case of pipes anchored with expansion joints throughout, this parameter can be taken as unity.
$\mathrm{t}=$ Wall thickness of the pipe $(\mathrm{m})$

### 3.2.2 Calculation of the pressure head change, $\Delta \mathbf{H}$

The calculation of a pressure head change caused by waterhammer depends on the duration of the manoeuvre, which is classified as sudden or gradual. A manoeuvre is said to be rapid if $T<T_{c}$ and it is said to be gradual if $\mathrm{T}>\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}}$.

Where, $\mathrm{T}=$ duration of the manoeuvre (s)
$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}}=$ critical time ( s ).
$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}}$, critical time is calculated from Equation (3.2) as;

$$
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{2 \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{c}}}{\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{w}}}
$$

Where, $L_{c}=$ length of penstock ( $m$ ),

$$
\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{w}}=\text { wave speed }(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}) .
$$

If a manoeuvre is said to be rapid then the pressure head change, $\Delta \mathrm{H}$ is calculated (Joukowski, 1897) as;

$$
\Delta \mathrm{H}=-\frac{\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{~g}} \Delta \mathrm{~V}
$$

Where, $\quad \Delta \mathrm{H}=$ pressure head change $(\mathrm{m})$,

$$
\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{w}}=\text { wave speed }(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s})
$$

$\mathrm{g}=$ gravitational acceleration $\left(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right)$,
$\Delta \mathrm{V}=$ velocity difference in penstock $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s})$.
It is obvious that, if the valve is closed suddenly, as the velocity difference, $\Delta \mathrm{V}$ will be negative, the pressure difference, $\Delta \mathrm{h}$ will be positive. Similarly, if the valve is opened suddenly, as the velocity difference, $\Delta \mathrm{V}$ will be positive, the pressure head change, $\Delta \mathrm{H}$ will be negative.

It is obvious that, if the valve is closed gradually, as the velocity difference, $\Delta \mathrm{V}$ will be negative, the pressure head change, $\Delta \mathrm{H}$ will be positive. Similarly, if the valve is opened gradually, as the velocity difference, $\Delta \mathrm{V}$ will be positive, the pressure head change, $\Delta \mathrm{H}$ will be negative

As a result, waterhammer should be considered while designing a pipe system because it creates greater pressure differences than the ones that are created when the system is operating in steady-state.

To reduce the pressures created by waterhammer, some control devices are introduced in the system. Surge tank is one of these control devices. The uses, the effects of it on the system will be explained in detail in Section (3.3).

### 3.3 Surge Tank

A surge tank is a shaft or an open standpipe, generally connected to the fluid system between the conduit and the penstock. The main functions of a surge tank are;

When there is a load rejection at the turbine, a positive waterhammer pressure head is created immediately on the turbine. This pressure wave starts to propagate from the turbine until it reaches to the surge tank. When the pressure wave enters to the surge tank it fluctuates in the tank until it is damped out by the friction that exists in the tank.

Similarly, when there is a load acceptance at the turbine, there is an immediate need for extra water to satisfy the new demand conditions, but the water coming from the reservoir can not accelerate that
fast. As a result, surge tank acts like a storage and the needed amount of water is provided from the tank, which can accelerate in the desired manner with the steeper slope of the penstock.

In addition to these;
The pressure waves created in the system propagate between the turbine and the nearest surface, which is open to the atmosphere. Unless there is a surge tank, the nearest surface that is open to the atmosphere is the reservoir. However, if there is a surge tank, the pressure wave propagates between the turbine and the surge tank. Therefore, the length of the pipeline that needs to withstand the waterhammer pressure is shortened.

An effective power generation depends on a regulated discharge passing through the turbine. The more the turbine discharge is regulated, the more effective the power generation is. Surge tank provides the regulation of the turbine discharge with the capability of responding the system needs immediately like providing the amount of water needed during a load acceptance.

### 3.3.1 System Conditions that Require a Surge Tank

The system conditions that require a surge tank are (Chaudhry, 1987) ;
If the total cost of the project that contains only penstock to resist the waterhammer pressure itself, is greater than the total cost of the project that contains both a penstock, which resists the reduced waterhammer pressure and a surge tank.

If ;

$$
\frac{\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{i}}}{\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{n}}}>3 \text { to } 5 \text { SI units }
$$

Where, $L_{i}=$ Length of pipeline segments having different diameter ( $m$ ),
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{i}}=$ Velocity of pipeline segments having different velocity ( $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ ),
$\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{n}}=$ Minimum net head $(\mathrm{m})$

The term, $\sum \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{i}}$, should be calculated from intake to the turbine.
If the maximum speed rise can not be decreased less than $60 \%$, when one unit is in operation with maximum turbine output and there exists a sudden complete load rejection.

### 3.3.2 Types of Surge Tanks

According to their configuration;


Figure 3.3.continued Types of surge tanks according to their configuration (Pickford, 1969)
There exists several types of surge tanks as simple, restricted orifice, differential, spillway and closed tanks all of which have advantage and disadvantages.

To start with, a simple surge tank is a tank, which is connected directly to the conduit with constant cross-section throughout (Figure 3.3a). Therefore, the head losses that occur in this type of tank is the smallest among all types. This is why it damps the surges created by waterhammer slower compared to other types. In addition, because of the small head losses, the amplitude of the surges are greater, therefore it needs to be designed higher in order to prevent an overflow. This is why it is the least economical among all types.

In a restricted orifice surge tank there exists an orifice at the entrance of the tank (Figure 3.3c). Some energy is lost while the water passes through it, which results in the reduction of the surge amplitudes. Moreover, because of its restrictive effects the volume of the inflow and the outflow through the tank is decreased. Therefore, the height and size of the tank is also reduced. However, the area of the orifice needs to be selected with care because if it is too small, then the inflow and the outflow through it will be prevented, if it is the same with the area of the tunnel then the head loss through it would be an amount that could be neglected, therefore the orifice is useless.

There also exist some drawbacks of this type of tank. The restrictive effects of the orifice, results in the transmission of some of the waterhammer waves to the conduit. In addition, the rapid development of the accelerating and the decelerating heads has a negative effect on turbine regulation.

A differential surge tank is a combination of a restricted orifice and a simple surge tank (Figure 3.3d). The internal riser acts like a simple tank, where the outer tank acts like a restricted orifice one. This is why the differential tank responds to sudden changes in the system slower than the restricted orifice tank but faster than the simple tank. And because of the same reason, it has a less negative effect on turbine regulation compared to restricted orifice tank.

In a spillway tank, a spillway is provided in order to control the height of the tank (Figure 3.3e). When the water fluctuates in the tank, the extra amount of water is thrown by means of the spillway. This way the size of the tank can be reduced and the tank can be constructed in the desired way. However,
the water that is thrown away sometimes needs to be transported unless another place is provided. This transportation can be expensive which turns the advantage of providing a spillway in a tank into a disadvantage.

A closed surge tank, which is also named as the air chamber, contains pressurized air within (Figure 3.3f). By the expansion and the contraction of the air inside the tank, the level of the surges are controlled and damped.

## CHAPTER 4

## DETERMINATION OF THE DIMENSIONS OF A SURGE TANK

In this chapter, the procedure for determining the dimensions of a surge tank will be explained in detail. In general, the model of each type of surge tank, the governing differential equations of surge analysis and the mathematical method used for solving these equations will be given.

### 4.1 Procedure Used for Calculations

Before giving detailed information for each type of surge tank, the general procedure will be given step by step.

First, the system information that already exists is gathered. These are;

- Maximum water level in reservoir
- Minimum water level in reservoir
- Maximum tunnel discharge
- Minimum tunnel discharge
- Tunnel length
- Tunnel diameter
- Slope of tunnel

Second, the initial conditions of the system are determined according to the type of disturbance in the system. For example, for a total rejection of load, discharge in the tunnel is taken as the maximum discharge whereas turbine discharge is taken as zero.

Third, a surge tank diameter is assumed. In addition, an orifice diameter for a restricted orifice surge tank or a shaft diameter for a shafted surge tank are also assumed.

Forth, the friction coefficients of tunnel, surge tank, orifice and shaft are calculated.
Fifth, surge analysis is carried out by the solution of the governing differential equations of the system by means of a mathematical method called the third order Runge-Kutta. Therefore, the values of maximum upsurge and downsurge for minimum and maximum discharges are obtained.

Consequently, height of the surge tank to the corresponding assumed diameters is determined.

### 4.2 Limiting Conditions

### 4.2.1 Head Losses

Lots of head losses arise when the system is under operation. Even the fluctuations that occur in the surge tank are damped with head losses. Therefore, head loss calculations should be done with great care in order to obtain accurate results.

Friction losses and minor losses are the ones that occur when the system is under operation. Therefore, general formulae used for the calculation of these losses are explained in the following sections.

### 4.2.1.1 Calculation of Head Losses due to Friction

Calculation of head losses due to friction, is performed according to the Manning's formula (4.1);

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{V}=\frac{1}{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{R}^{2 / 3} \mathrm{~S}^{1 / 2} \tag{4.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Which can be reorganized as (4.2) ;

$$
\begin{equation*}
S=\frac{V^{2} n^{2}}{R^{4 / 3}} \tag{4.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where $\quad \mathrm{S}=$ Slope of energy grade line,
$\mathrm{V}=$ Velocity in the section $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s})$,
$\mathrm{n}=$ Manning roughness coefficient,
$\mathrm{R}=$ Hydraulic Radius of the section which is equal to flow area divided by the wetted perimeter of the section (m).

When (4.2) is multiplied by L , the tunnel length, from both sides,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{SL}=\frac{\mathrm{Ln}^{2}}{\mathrm{R}^{4 / 3}} \mathrm{~V}^{2} \tag{4.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Head loss due to friction, $\Delta \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{f}}=\mathrm{SL}$, is obtained from (4.3) *

In order to simplify the calculations, $\beta_{\mathrm{f}}$ is defined;

$$
\beta_{\mathrm{f}}=\frac{\mathrm{L}}{\mathrm{k}^{2} \mathrm{R}^{4 / 3}}
$$

Where, $k=1 / n$.
$\beta_{\mathrm{f}}=$ Modified friction loss coefficient

### 4.2.1.2 Calculation of Minor Losses

Typical minor losses that arise when the system is in operation are due to the pipe elements such as bends, sudden contraction and sudden expansion of the cross-sections suddenly. These losses are calculated from Equation (4.5) (White, 2004);

$$
\Delta \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{m}}=\mathrm{K} \frac{\mathrm{~V}^{2}}{2 \mathrm{~g}}
$$

Where, $\Delta \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{m}}=$ Head loss due to a minor loss (m),
$\mathrm{K}=\mathrm{A}$ minor loss coefficient for the corresponding pipe element,
$\mathrm{V}=$ Velocity in the section $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s})$,
$\mathrm{g}=$ Gravitational acceleration $\left(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right)$.
The velocity while calculating the minor losses both for contraction and expansion is taken as the velocity of the section with smaller cross-section.

The minor loss coefficient K , is taken as 0.5 where there is an entrance into the tunnel from reservoir.

For other losses due to varying cross-sections it is calculated as;
If there is a contraction (White,2004);

$$
\mathrm{K}=0.421-\frac{\mathrm{d}}{}^{2}
$$

Where, $d=$ Diameter of smaller cross-section (m),
$\mathrm{D}=$ Diameter of larger cross-section (m),
If there is an expansion (White,2004);

$$
K=1-\frac{d}{D}^{2^{2}}
$$

Where, $\mathrm{d}=$ Diameter of smaller cross-section (m),
$\mathrm{D}=$ Diameter of larger cross-section (m).
After minor loss coefficient, $K$, is calculated, it is modified to Equation (4.8) in order to make it appropriate to be used in the differential equations of surge analysis.

$$
\beta_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}}{2 \mathrm{~g}}
$$

Where, $\quad \beta_{\mathrm{m}}=$ Modified minor loss coefficient
$\mathrm{g}=$ Gravitational acceleration $\left(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right)$.

### 4.2.1.3 Addition of Head Losses to the Differential Equations

The head loss due to friction or minor losses $\Delta \mathrm{h}$ can be calculated from Equation (4.9);

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta \mathrm{h}=\beta \mathrm{V}^{2} \tag{4.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

However, head losses are found in the form of Equation (4.10) in the governing differential equations of surge analysis.

$$
\Delta \mathrm{h}=\mathrm{cQ} \mathrm{Q}^{2}
$$

Where, $\mathrm{c}=$ Modified coefficient of head loss which is used in surge analysis $\left(\mathrm{s}^{2} / \mathrm{m}^{5}\right)$,

$$
\mathrm{Q}=\text { Discharge of the system }\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right) .
$$

All of the $\beta_{\mathrm{f}}$ and $\beta_{\mathrm{m}}$ values that correspond to the head losses in tunnel are all summed up and $\beta_{\mathrm{t}}$, which is the total coefficient of head loss for tunnel, is obtained. Therefore substituting Equation (4.9) into Equation (4.10) for head losses in tunnel results in;

$$
c_{t}=\frac{\beta_{t}}{A_{t}^{2}}
$$

Where, $\quad A_{t}=$ Area of tunnel
$c_{t}=$ Modified coefficient of head loss for tunnel which is used in surge analysis.
Similarly, all of the $\beta_{\mathrm{f}}$ and $\beta_{\mathrm{m}}$ values that correspond to the head losses in surge tank are all summed up and $\beta_{\mathrm{s}}$, which is the total coefficient of head loss for surge tank, is obtained. Substituting Equation (4.9) into Equation (4.10) for head losses in surge tank results in,

$$
c_{s}=\frac{\beta_{\mathrm{s}}}{\mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}}
$$

Where, $A_{s}=$ Area of surge tank
$c_{s}=*$ Modified coefficient of head loss for surge tank which is used in surge analysis.
For minor loss calculations, $\beta_{\mathrm{m}}$ should be multiplied by the velocity of the section with smaller diameter. However, in order to be substituted into the differential equations $\beta_{\mathrm{m}}$ should be multiplied with the velocity of the main tank. Therefore, the velocities of those sections should be converted into the velocity of the main tank by Equation (4.13);
${ }^{*} \mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}}$ is termed as $\mathrm{c}_{\text {orf }}$ for a restricted orifice surge tank and $\mathrm{c}_{\text {shaft }}$ for a shafted surge tank.

From continuity;

$$
\begin{gather*}
Q=A_{s} V_{s}=A_{s e c} V_{\text {sec }} \\
V_{\text {sec }}=\frac{A_{s} V_{s}}{A_{s e c}} \\
V_{s e c}^{2}=\frac{A_{s}}{A_{\text {sec }}} V_{s}^{2}
\end{gather*}
$$

Where, $Q_{s}=$ Discharge into or out of tank $\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$,
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}=$ Area of main tank $\left(\mathrm{m}^{2}\right)$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}=$ Velocity of main tank $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s})$,
$A_{\text {sec }}=$ Area of the section for which the losses are calculated $\left(\mathrm{m}^{2}\right)$,
$\mathrm{V}_{\text {sec }}=$ Velocity of the section for which the losses are calculated (m/s).
$\beta_{\mathrm{s}}$ is the same for the flow into and out of the tank. Therefore, the same coefficients are taken throughout the calculations for inflow and outflow.

### 4.2.2 Stability Criteria

In order to classify a surge tank as stable;

- First, it should be able to dampen the fluctuations and obtain a stable level within immediately.
- Second, there should not be any vortex problem threatening the system.


### 4.2.2.1 Minimum Area of a Surge tank

When there is a disturbance in the system, causing the water in the surge tank to fluctuate, these fluctuations are classified as stable or unstable. When the fluctuations are damped in a reasonable time then they are said to be stable. However, if their amplitude is increasing with time or they are not damped in a reasonable time, the fluctuations are said to be unstable.

In order to have this kind of stability in a surge tank, the tank should satisfy the minimum area requirement, which is called the Thoma Area (Thoma, 1910) and is calculated from Equation (4.14);

$$
\mathrm{F}=\mathrm{e} \frac{\mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{t}}}{2 \mathrm{~g} \beta_{\text {total }} \mathrm{H}_{0}}
$$

Where, $F=$ Minimum area of a surge tank required for stability $\left(\mathrm{m}^{2}\right)$,
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{t}}=$ Length of tunnel (m),
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}=$ Area of tunnel $\left(\mathrm{m}^{2}\right)$,
$\mathrm{g}=$ Gravitational acceleration $\left(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right)$,
$\beta_{\text {total }}=$ Total modified coefficient of friction calculated from Equation (4.9) for the total head losses that occur in the system $\left(\mathrm{s}^{2} / \mathrm{m}\right)$,
$\mathrm{H}_{0}=$ Net head on turbine (m),
$\mathrm{e}=\mathrm{A}$ safety coefficient which is generally taken as $1.5 \sim 1.8$. However, Jeager(1955) proved that this factor should vary depending on the system properties.

The formula that is proposed for the determination of this coefficient is (Jeager,1955);

$$
\mathrm{e}=1+0.482 \frac{\mathrm{Y}_{\max }}{\mathrm{H}_{0}}
$$

Where, $\mathrm{H}_{0}=$ Net head on turbine (m),
$Y_{\max }=$ The height of maximum upsurge for the case of maximum discharge, full load rejection and no friction in the tunnel (m). For the determination of the value $\mathrm{Y}_{\text {max }}$ in Equation (4.15), the following expression given in Equation (4.16) is used.

$$
\begin{equation*}
Y_{\max }=V_{t}{\frac{L_{t} A_{t}}{g A_{s}}}^{1 / 2} \tag{4.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where, $\quad \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{t}}=$ Velocity in tunnel $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s})$,
$L_{t}=$ Length of tunnel (m),
$A_{t}=$ Area of tunnel $\left(m^{2}\right)$,
$g=$ Gravitational acceleration $\left(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right)$,
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}=$ Area of surge tank $\left(\mathrm{m}^{2}\right)$.

### 4.2.2.2 Vortex Control

When a surge tank is in operation, due to a sudden disturbance like a valve manoeuvre etc. in the system, water level in the tank can fall under a certain elevation. If it does, air enters into the system. This may result in cavitation problem if air bubbles are carried by the flow into the turbine region and causes other negative effects threatening the system. Therefore, in order to avoid the air entrainment, a vortex control should be done for the worst case scenario that can occur in the system.

The worst case scenario for this kind of check generally occurs when there is a full load acceptance. The initial system conditions can either be minimum water level in reservoir and minimum discharge in tunnel or maximum water level in reservoir and maximum discharge in tunnel.

Therefore;

- First, the maximum downsurge that creates the minimum water level in the tank is calculated.
- Second, the bottom elevation of the tank is subtracted from the minimum water surface elevation in the tank. The height of water column in the tank is obtained (Water column height calculations are proceeded regardless of the type of the surge tank.).
- Then Froude number is calculated by Equation (4.17) ;

$$
\mathrm{Fr}=\frac{\mathrm{V}}{\overline{\mathrm{gD}}}
$$

Where, $V=$ Velocity in tunnel $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s})$,
$g=$ Gravitational acceleration $\left(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right)$,
$\mathrm{D}=$ Diameter of tunnel (m).

- Using the Froude number, S/D value is obtained from Figure (C.1) in Appendix C. (Pickford, 1969)
- From this ratio, S, which is termed as the submergence depth, is obtained.
- If $S$ is smaller than the height of the water column in the tank, then the system is said to be safe for vortex formation.

In addition to the vortex formation check, the system should also be checked if;

$$
\mathrm{B}>0.2 \mathrm{Y}_{\text {maxdown }}
$$

Where, $\quad \mathrm{B}=$ Height of the water column in the surge tank, which is obtained by the subtraction of the bottom elevation of the surge tank from the minimum water elevation in the tank that can occur (m),
$Y_{\text {maxdown }}=$ Height of maximum downsurge that is used in the vortex control. (m).

### 4.2.3 Freeboard

For the sake of safety, a value, termed as freeboard is added to the predetermined maximum water elevation in the tank. Freeboard is calculated from Equation (4.19);

$$
\mathrm{P}=0.2 \mathrm{Y}_{\max }
$$

Where $\mathrm{P}=$ Freeboard ( m ),
$\mathrm{Y}_{\max }=$ is the height of maximum upsurge for the case of maximum discharge, full load rejection and maximum water level in reservoir (m).

### 4.3 Types of Surge Tanks

In this section, models, governing differential equations used in the mathematical method of solution are given for each type of surge tank. In addition, detailed procedure of the determination of tank height will be explained.

The derivation of the governing equations are performed with the following assumptions;

- The liquid is incompressible and the walls of the conduit are not deformable. Therefore the liquid in the conduit moves like a solid slug, transmitting a flow change throughout the system.
- The inertia of water in the tank can be neglected because it is small compared to the one in the tunnel.
- During transient state, head losses in the system can be computed using steady-state equation.


### 4.3.1 Simple Surge Tank

Three different models indicating three worst case scenarios that the calculations are based on are presented in Figures (4.1) to (4.3) respectively.


Figure 4.1 Full load rejection with maximum discharge for a simple surge tank


Figure 4.2 Full load acceptance with maximum discharge for a simple surge tank


Figure 4.3 Full load acceptance with minimum discharge for a simple surge tank

### 4.3.2 Restricted Orifice Surge Tank

Three different models indicating the three worst case scenarios that the calculations are based on are presented in Figures (4.4) to (4.6) respectively.


Figure 4.4 Full load rejection with maximum discharge for a restricted orifice surge tank


Figure 4.5 Full load acceptance with maximum discharge for a restricted orifice surge tank


Figure 4.6 Full load acceptance with minimum discharge for a restricted orifice surge tank

### 4.3.3 Shafted Surge Tank

Three different models indicating three worst case scenarios that the calculations are based on are presented in Figures (4.7) to (4.9) respectively.


Figure 4.7 Full load rejection with maximum discharge for a shafted surge tank


Figure 4.8 Full load acceptance with maximum discharge for a shafted surge tank


Figure 4.9 Full load acceptance with minimum discharge for a shafted surge tank

### 4.3.4 Governing Differential Equations

The governing differential equations of the systems, given in sections (4.3.1) to (4.3.3), are dynamic equation (4.20) and continuity equation (4.21) respectively.

$$
\begin{gather*}
\frac{d Q_{t}}{d t}=\frac{g A_{t}}{L}-y-c_{t} Q_{t} Q_{t}-c_{s} Q_{s} Q_{s}  \tag{4.20}\\
\frac{d y}{d t}=\frac{1}{A_{s}}\left(Q_{t}-Q_{t u r}\right) \tag{4.21}
\end{gather*}
$$

Where, $Q_{t}=$ Discharge in tunnel $\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$
$\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{s}}=$ Discharge in and out of surge tank $\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$
$\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{tur}}=$ Discharge through turbine $\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$
$g=$ gravitational acceleration $\left(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right)$
$A_{t}=$ Area of tunnel $\left(\mathrm{m}^{2}\right)$
$A_{s}=$ Area of surge tank $\left(\mathrm{m}^{2}\right)$
$L_{t}=$ Length of tunnel (m)
$y=$ Height of water surges in the surge tank measured positive from reservoir level (m)
$c_{t}=$ Coefficient of friction of tunnel $\left(s^{2} / \mathrm{m}^{5}\right)$
$c_{s}=$ Coefficient of friction of surge tank $\left(s^{2} / \mathrm{m}^{5}\right)$
$\mathrm{t}=$ Time ( s$)$
The calculation of coefficients of friction of tunnel, $c_{t}$, and surge tank, $c_{s}$, is explained in section (4.3.5)

### 4.3.5 Calculation of Coefficient of Head Loss, c

For the given three types of surge tanks, the head losses that need to be calculated are;

- Entrance loss in which the minor loss coefficient $K$, is taken as 0.5 and $\beta_{\mathrm{m}}$ is calculated by Equation (4.8).
- Friction loss in tunnel. $\beta_{\mathrm{f}}$ is calculated by Equation (4.4).
- $\quad \beta_{\mathrm{m}}$ corresponding to velocity head is calculated by Equation (4.8) taking K equal to 1 .
- Expansion and contraction losses, that occur when the water enters from tunnel to surge tank. $\beta_{\mathrm{m}}$ is calculated by Equation (4.8)
- Friction loss in surge tank. $\beta_{\mathrm{f}}$ is calculated by Equation (4.4)
- Friction loss in shaft for a shafted surge tank. $\beta_{\mathrm{f}}$ is calculated by Equation (4.4).

Then to obtain the coefficient of friction, c ;
For a simple surge tank, all of the $\beta_{\mathrm{f}}$ and $\beta_{\mathrm{m}}$ values that corresponds to the entrance loss, friction loss, velocity head and the expansion loss are summed up. The total $\beta_{\mathrm{t}}$, is directly converted to the coefficient $c_{t}$, by Equation (4.11).

For a restricted orifice or a shafted surge tank, all of the $\beta_{\mathrm{f}}$ and $\beta_{\mathrm{m}}$ values that corresponds to the entrance loss, friction loss, velocity head are summed up. The total $\beta_{\mathrm{t}}$, is directly converted to the coefficient $c_{t}$, by Equation (4.11).

All of the $\beta_{\mathrm{m}}$ values that correspond to the contraction and expansion losses when the water passes from the tunnel to the surge tank through an orifice or a shaft are summed up. In addition, where available, $\beta_{\mathrm{f}}$ values that correspond to the friction loss in shaft for a shafted surge tank should also be summed up. Then, before the conversion, the total $\beta_{\mathrm{s}}$ is modified according to Equation (4.13). The reason is the varying cross-section of the tank due to the presence of orifice or shaft. After the modification is carried out, the total $\beta_{\mathrm{s}}$ is converted to $\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}}$ from Equation (4.12)

For all types of surge tanks, the $\beta_{\mathrm{f}}$ of the surge tank that corresponds to the friction in the tank is directly summed up before the conversion of $\beta_{\mathrm{s}}$ to $\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}}$ by Equation (4.12).

### 4.4 Solution of Equations of Surge Analysis

The solution of the differential Equations (4.20) and (4.21) should be performed by means of a numerical method. $3^{\text {rd }}$ order Runge-Kutta is the one that is used in this thesis. An excel sheet is prepared and with the Equations (4.22) to (4.33), surge analysis is carried out.

$$
\begin{align*}
& F_{1}=\frac{g A_{t}}{L}\left(-y_{n}-c_{t} Q_{t} Q_{t}-c_{s} Q_{t}-Q_{t u r} \quad Q_{t}-Q_{t u r}\right.  \tag{4.22}\\
& F_{2}=\frac{\left(Q_{t}-Q_{t u r}\right)}{A_{s}}  \tag{4.23}\\
& u_{11}=\Delta t F_{1}  \tag{4.24}\\
& u_{12}=\Delta t F_{2}  \tag{4.25}\\
& u_{21}=\Delta t \frac{g A_{t}}{L}-y_{n}+\frac{u_{12}}{3}-c_{t} A A-c_{s} B B  \tag{4.26}\\
& \text { Where, } \quad A=Q_{t}+\frac{u_{11}}{3}  \tag{4.27}\\
& u_{22}=\Delta t \frac{1}{A_{s}} \quad Q_{t}+\frac{u_{11}}{3}-Q_{t u r}  \tag{4.28}\\
& \qquad u_{31}=\Delta t \frac{u_{11}}{3}-Q_{t u r}  \tag{4.29}\\
& u_{t}  \tag{4.30}\\
& \text { C }=Q_{t}+\frac{2 u_{11}}{3}+\frac{2 u_{12}}{3}-c_{t} C C-c_{s} D D  \tag{4.31}\\
& \text { Where, }  \tag{4.32}\\
& \qquad D=Q_{t}+\frac{2 u_{11}}{3}-Q_{t u r}  \tag{4.33}\\
& u_{32}=\Delta t \frac{1}{A_{s}} Q_{t}+\frac{2 u_{11}}{3}-Q_{t u r}
\end{align*}
$$

Where, $A_{t}=$ Area of tunnel $\left(\mathrm{m}^{2}\right)$,
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{t}}=$ Length of tunnel (m),
$y_{n}=$ If there exists a full load rejection, $y_{n}$, is taken as the water elevation in the surge tank that corresponds to the steady-state elevation. If there exists a full load acceptance, $y_{n}$, is taken as 0 (m),
$c_{t}=$ Head loss coefficient for the tunnel which is used in the governing differential equation of surge analysis $\left(\mathrm{s}^{2} / \mathrm{m}^{5}\right)$,
$\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{t}}=$ Discharge in the tunnel $\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$,
$\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{tur}}=$ Discharge passing through the turbine $\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$,
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}=$ Area of surge tank $\left(\mathrm{m}^{2}\right)$,
$\Delta \mathrm{t}=$ Time interval $(\mathrm{s})$,
$\mathrm{g}=$ gravitational acceleration $\left(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right)$.
The Equations (4.22) to (4.33) are in a general form. Therefore, coefficients are changed throughout the calculations.

For a simple surge tank, $\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}}$ should be taken as zero. However, for a restricted orifice and a shafted surge tank, $\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}}$ should be calculated as explained in section (4.3.5).

For the solution of the system, the initial conditions are introduced into the system which are tunnel and turbine discharge, tunnel length, tunnel diameter, surge tank diameter, coefficient of friction for tunnel and surge tank. Then with the given equations, surge analysis is carried out.

### 4.5 Determination of Tank Height

A surge tank should be designed with the conditions that it can resist the worst case scenarios throughout its operation life. Therefore, when the height is being determined, the surge analysis is carried out for three worst case scenarios.

These scenarios are;

1. Full load rejection when the system is working with full capacity and reservoir is at maximum water elevation. This would give the maximum height of the upsurge that can occur in the surge tank.
2. Full load acceptance when the system is to be put into operation with full capacity and the reservoir is at maximum water elevation.
3. Full load acceptance when the system is to be put into operation with minimum capacity and the reservoir is at minimum water elevation.

Last two scenarios would give the minimum water elevation that could occur in the tank.

### 4.5.1 Procedure

The procedure that is given below is same for a simple and restricted orifice surge tank. However, there are some differences in the second part of the calculation of the height of a shafted surge tank. The reason is the different structural formation of this kind of surge tank.

The procedure followed is given step by step.
For the determination of upper elevation of the tank;

- First, height of the maximum upsurge that can occur in the system is obtained.
- Then this value is directly added to water elevation in the surge tank corresponding to steady-state.
- Last, maximum upper elevation of the surge tank is obtained by the summation of freeboard and the predetermined water elevation in the tank.

For the determination of the tank height;

- A surge analysis is carried out for two cases. First, full load acceptance when the system is in operation with minimum tunnel discharge and minimum water elevation in reservoir. Second, full load acceptance when the system is in operation with maximum tunnel discharge and maximum water elevation in reservoir.
- Then these values are directly subtracted from the water elevation that was present in the surge tank initially.
- From the obtained water elevations, the value smaller than the other gives the minimum water elevation present in the surge tank.
- After that, height of the water column in the surge tank is calculated.
- With the obtained height of the water column, the system is checked for any vortex formation following the procedure explained in Section (4.2.2.2).
- If there is no vortex formation for the obtained bottom elevation; the height is determined by subtracting the bottom elevation of the tank from the upper elevation of tank for a simple and a restricted orifice surge tank. However, for a shafted surge tank;
- If there is no vortex formation for the calculated bottom elevation, first the height of the main tank is determined.
- For this purpose, a safety value that is calculated by Equation (4.18) is subtracted from the water elevation in the main tank. Therefore, the bottom elevation of the main tank is obtained. Then, subtracting the bottom elevation from the upper elevation of the surge tank, height of the main tank is obtained.
- Consequently, height of the shaft is determined by subtracting the bottom elevation of the shaft from the bottom elevation of the main tank.


## CHAPTER 5

## DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS

In order to determine the effective dimensions for different types of surge tanks, a dimensional analysis is conducted. The formation of the non-dimensional parameters and the developed empirical equations are explained in detail in this chapter.

### 5.1 Purpose of Analysis

The purpose of this kind of analysis is to develop empirical equations that directly calculates the surge tank height for a given tank diameter, if available orifice or shaft diameter. This way the surge tank is dimensioned in a way that it always satisfies the system conditions.

### 5.2 Dimensional Analysis

### 5.2.1 Dimensional Analysis for a Simple Surge Tank

First the system parameters are grouped.
The system parameters that are known initially are;

- The maximum water level in the reservoir, $\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmax }}$
- The minimum water level in the reservoir, $\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmin }}$
- The maximum discharge in the tunnel, $\mathrm{Q}_{\max }$
- The minimum discharge in the tunnel, $\mathrm{Q}_{\text {min }}$
- The tunnel diameter, $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{t}}$
- The tunnel length, $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{t}}$
- The coefficient of friction of tunnel, $\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{t}}$
- The kinematic viscosity of water, $v$

The system parameters that are not known initially are;

- The height of the maximum upsurge corresponding to the case when the system is working with full capacity and the reservoir is at maximum water elevation, $y_{1 \text { max }}$.
- The height of the maximum downsurge corresponding to the case when the system is to be put into operation with full capacity and the reservoir is at maximum water elevation, $\mathrm{y}_{2 \text { max }}$.
- The height of the maximum downsurge corresponding to the case when the system is to be put into operation with min capacity and the reservoir is at minimum water elevation, $\mathrm{y}_{2 \min }$.

The surge tank parameters that are not known and are going to be determined are;

- The diameter of the surge tank, $D_{t}$
- The height of the surge tank, $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{t}}$

In light of these system parameters, the following eleven $\pi$ parameters are formed according to the Buckingham's $\pi$ theorem.

$$
\begin{array}{r}
H_{\text {tank }}=f D_{\text {tank }}, Q_{\text {min }}, Q_{\text {max }}, L_{t}, D_{t}, c_{t}, y_{1 \text { max }}, y_{2 \text { max }}, y_{2 \text { min }}, H_{\text {resmax }}, H_{\text {resmin }}, \rho, \mu \\
\pi_{1}=\frac{H_{\text {tank }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{2}=\frac{Q_{\text {min }}}{Q_{\text {max }}}, \pi_{3}=\frac{L_{t}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{4}=\frac{D_{t}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{5}=\frac{c_{t} * Q_{\text {max }}^{2}}{D_{\text {tank }}} \\
\pi_{6}=\frac{y_{1 \text { max }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{7}=\frac{y_{2 \text { max }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{8}=\frac{y_{2 \min }}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{9}=\frac{H_{\text {resmax }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{10}=\frac{H_{\text {resmin }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{11}=\frac{v * D_{\text {tank }}}{Q_{\text {max }}}
\end{array}
$$

For the development of empirical equations, first all of the non-dimensional parameters were tried. However, it is observed that using all of the non-dimensional parameters gives nonsense outcomes. As a result, with reduction of some parameters by trial and error, and using the data corresponding to seven different dams* given in (Appendix A.1), three different empirical equations for surge tank height and three different empirical equations for $\mathrm{y}_{1 \text { max }}, \mathrm{y}_{2 \text { max }}, \mathrm{y}_{2 \text { min }}$ are developed.

Equations developed for surge heights;
The first equation;

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{y_{1 \text { max }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}=c_{0}{\frac{Q_{\min }}{Q_{\max }}}^{c_{1}}{\frac{D_{t}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}_{c_{2}}^{c_{t}{\frac{Q_{\text {max }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}^{c_{3}} \frac{L_{t}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}{ }^{c_{4}} \frac{v D_{\text {tank }}}{Q_{\max }}{ }^{c_{5}} \tag{5.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Table 5.1: The coefficients of the equation (5.1)

| $\mathrm{c}_{0}$ | 1.792 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{c}_{1}$ | -0.023 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{2}$ | 1.964 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{3}$ | 0.175 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{4}$ | 0.348 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{5}$ | 0.009 |

*Ermenek, Çine, Gezende, Atasu (corresponding data obtained from State Hydraulic Works), remaining three dams were obtained from Examples one to three (Cofcof, 2011)

The second equation;

$$
\frac{y_{2 \max }}{D_{\text {tank }}}=c_{0}{\frac{Q_{\min }}{Q_{\max }}}^{c_{1}}{\frac{D_{t}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}^{c_{2}}{\frac{c_{t} Q_{\max }^{2}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}^{c_{3}}{\frac{L_{t}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}^{c_{4}} \frac{v D_{\text {tank }}}{Q_{\max }}{ }^{c_{5}}
$$

Table 5.2: The coefficients of the equation (5.2)

| $c_{0}$ | 1.548 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $c_{1}$ | -0.054 |
| $c_{2}$ | 1.231 |
| $c_{3}$ | 0.437 |
| $c_{4}$ | 0.210 |
| $c_{5}$ | -0.027 |

The third equation;

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{y_{2 \min }}{D_{\text {tank }}}=c_{0}{\frac{Q_{\min }}{Q_{\max }}}^{c_{1}}{\frac{D_{t}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}_{c_{2}}^{c_{\mathrm{t}} Q_{\max }^{2}}{ }_{D_{\text {tank }}}^{c_{3}}{\frac{L_{t}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}^{c_{4}} \frac{v D_{\operatorname{tank}}}{Q_{\max }}{ }^{c_{5}} \tag{5.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Table 5.3: The coefficients of the equation (5.3)

| $\mathrm{c}_{0}$ | 1.530 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{c}_{1}$ | 0.993 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{2}$ | 1.328 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{3}$ | 0.394 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{4}$ | 0.247 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{5}$ | -0.021 |

Equations developed for surge tank height;

The first equation;

$$
\frac{H_{\text {tank }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}=c_{0}{\frac{Q_{\min }}{Q_{\max }}}^{c 1}{\frac{c_{t} Q_{\text {max }}^{2}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}^{c 2}{\frac{y_{1 \text { max }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}^{c 3} \frac{v D_{\text {tank }}}{Q_{\max }}{ }^{c 4}
$$

Table 5.4: The coefficients of the equation (5.4)

| $c_{0}$ | $5.30^{* 10^{2}}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| $c_{1}$ | -0.681 |
| $c_{2}$ | -0.255 |
| $c_{3}$ | 0.727 |
| $c_{4}$ | 0.355 |

The second equation;

$$
\frac{H_{\text {tank }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}=c_{0}{\frac{Q_{\text {min }}}{Q_{\max }}}^{c 1}{\frac{c_{\mathrm{t}} Q_{\text {max }}^{2}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}^{c 2}{\frac{y_{2 \text { min }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}^{c 3} \frac{v D_{\text {tank }}}{Q_{\max }}{ }^{c 4}
$$

Table 5.5: The coefficients of the equation (5.5)

| $\mathrm{c}_{0}$ | $5.33 * 10^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{c}_{1}$ | -1.780 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{2}$ | -0.574 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{3}$ | 1.089 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{4}$ | 0.393 |

The third equation ;

$$
\frac{H_{\text {tank }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}=c_{0}{\frac{Q_{\min }}{Q_{\max }}}^{c 1}{\frac{c_{t} Q_{\text {max }}^{2}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}^{c 2}{\frac{y_{2 \text { max }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}^{c 3} \frac{v D_{\text {tank }}}{Q_{\max }}{ }^{c 4}
$$

Table 5.6: The coefficients of the equation (5.6)

| $c_{0}$ | $6.39 * 10^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| $c_{1}$ | -0.638 |
| $c_{2}$ | -0.645 |
| $c_{3}$ | 1.185 |
| $c_{4}$ | 0.408 |

A flowchart for the application of the method developed for a simple surge tank is given in Figure (5.1).

## ASSUME $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}$

$\downarrow$

## USE Equation (4.4) and CALCULATE $\beta_{\mathrm{f}}$ that corresponds to tunnel friction

$\downarrow$
USE Equation (4.8) and CALCULATE $\beta_{\mathrm{m}}$ corresponds to entrance loss, velocity head and expansion loss

Figure 5.1 Flowchart for the application of the method developed for a simple surge tank

### 5.2.2 Dimensional Analysis for a Restricted Orifice Surge Tank

First the system parameters that are known initially are grouped.
The system parameters that are known initially are;

- The maximum water level in the reservoir, $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{resmax}}$
- The minimum water level in the reservoir, $\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmin }}$
- The maximum discharge in the tunnel, $\mathrm{Q}_{\max }$
- The minimum discharge in the tunnel, $\mathrm{Q}_{\text {min }}$
- The tunnel diameter, $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{t}}$
- The tunnel length, $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{t}}$
- The coefficient of friction of tunnel, $\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{t}}$
- The kinematic viscosity of water, $v$

The system parameters that are not known initially are;

- The height of the maximum upsurge corresponding to the case when the system is working with full capcacity and the water level in the reservoir is maximum, $\mathrm{y}_{1 \text { max }}$.
- The height of the maximum downsurge corresponding to the case when the system is to be put into operation with full capacity and the reservoir is at maximum water elevation, $\mathrm{y}_{2 \max }$.
- The height of the maximum downsurge corresponding to the case when the system is to be put into operation with minimum capacity and the reservoir is at minimum water elevation mum, $\mathrm{y}_{2 \text { min }}$.
- The coefficient of orifice, $\mathrm{c}_{\text {orf }}$.

The surge tank parameters that are not known and are going to be determined are;

- The diameter of the surge tank, $D_{t}$
- The diameter of the orifice, $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }}$
- The height of the surge tank, $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{t}}$

In light of these system parameters, the following thirteen $\pi$ parameters are formed according to the Buckingham's $\pi$ theorem.

$$
H_{\text {tank }}=f \begin{gathered}
D_{\text {tank }}, D_{\text {orf }}, Q_{\text {min }}, Q_{\text {max }}, L_{t}, D_{t}, c_{t}, c_{\text {orf }}, \\
y_{1 \text { max }}, y_{2 \text { max }}, y_{2 \text { min }}, H_{\text {resmax }}, H_{\text {resmin }}, \rho, \mu
\end{gathered}
$$

$\pi_{1}=\frac{H_{\text {tank }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{2}=\frac{D_{\text {orf }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{3}=\frac{Q_{\text {min }}}{Q_{\text {max }}}, \pi_{4}=\frac{L_{t}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{5}=\frac{D_{t}}{D_{\text {tank }}}$
$\pi_{6}=\frac{c_{t} * Q_{\text {max }}^{2}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{7}=\frac{c_{\text {orf }} * Q_{\text {max }}^{2}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{8}=\frac{y_{1 \text { max }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{9}=\frac{y_{2 \text { max }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}$
$\pi_{10}=\frac{\mathrm{y}_{2 \min }}{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{tank}}}, \pi_{11}=\frac{\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmax }}}{\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{12}=\frac{\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmin }}}{\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{13}=\frac{v * D_{\text {tank }}}{\mathrm{Q}_{\max }}$

As explained for a simple surge tank, similarly for a restricted orifice surge tank, some of the nondimensional parameters are reduced by trial and error for the formation of empirical equations. As a result, with the data corresponding to seven different dams* given in (Appendix A.2), Equation (5.7) is developed for the calculation of surge tank height.

$$
\frac{H_{\text {tank }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}=c_{0}{\frac{D_{\text {orf }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}^{c 1}{\frac{Q_{\text {min }}}{Q_{\max }}}^{c 2} \frac{\left(c_{t}+c_{\text {orf }}\right) Q_{\text {max }}^{2}}{D_{\text {tank }}}{ }^{c 3}{\frac{y_{2 \min }}{D_{\text {tank }}}}^{c 4} \frac{v D_{\text {tank }}}{Q_{\max }}{ }^{c 5}
$$

Table 5.7: The coefficients of the equation (5.7)

| $\mathrm{c}_{0}$ | 1.641 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{c}_{1}$ | 0.005 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{2}$ | -0.655 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{3}$ | 0.518 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{4}$ | -0.052 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{5}$ | 0.029 |

*Ermenek, Çine, Gezende, Atasu (corresponding data obtained from State Hydraulic Works), remaining three dams were obtained from Examples one to three (Cofcof, 2011)

A flowchart for the application of the method developed for a restricted orifice surge tank is given in Figure (5.2)


USE Equation (4.8) and CALCULATE $\beta_{\mathrm{m}}$ that corresponds to entrance loss, velocity head, expansion loss


USE Equation (4.11) and CONVERT $\beta_{t}$ to $c_{t}$
$\downarrow$

$\downarrow$
$\square$
$\downarrow$
USE Equation (4.4) and CALCULATE $\beta_{\mathrm{f}}$ that corresponds to surge tank friction
$\downarrow$


## OBTAIN $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2min }}$

SOLVE Equations (4.20) and (4.21) for the case, when the system is to be put into operation with minimum capacity and the reservoir is at minimum water elevation
$\downarrow$

## OBTAIN TANK HEIGHT

USE the empirical equation (5.7)

Figure 5.2 Flowchart for the application of the method developed for a restricted orifice tank

### 5.2.3 Dimensional Analysis for a Shafted Surge Tank

First the system parameters that are known initially are grouped.
The system parameters that are known initially are;

- The maximum water level in the reservoir, $\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmax }}$
- The minimum water level in the reservoir, $\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmin }}$
- The maximum discharge in the tunnel, $\mathrm{Q}_{\max }$
- The minimum discharge in the tunnel, $\mathrm{Q}_{\text {min }}$
- The tunnel diameter, $D_{t}$
- The tunnel length, $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{t}}$
- The coefficient of friction of tunnel, $\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{t}}$
- The kinematic viscosity of water, $v$

The system parameters that are not known initially are;

- The height of the maximum upsurge corresponding to the case when the system is working with full capacity and the water level in the reservoir is maximum, $\mathrm{y}_{1 \text { max }}$.
- The height of the maximum downsurge corresponding to the case when the system is to be put into operation with full capacity and the reservoir is at maximum water elevation, $\mathrm{y}_{2 \max }$.
- The height of the maximum downsurge corresponding to the case when the system is to be put into operation with minimum capacity and the reservoir is at minimum water elevation, $y_{2 \text { min }}$.
- The coefficient of friction of shaft, $\mathrm{c}_{\text {shaft }}$.

The surge tank parameters that are not known and are going to be determined are;

- The diameter of the surge tank, $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{t}}$
- The diameter of shaft, $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}$
- The height of shaft, $\mathrm{H}_{\text {shaft }}$
- The height of the surge tank, $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{t}}$

In light of these system parameters, the following fourteen $\pi$ parameters are formed according to the Buckingham's $\mathbb{T}$ theorem.
$\pi_{1}=\frac{H_{\text {tank }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{2}=\frac{D_{\text {shaft }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{3}=\frac{H_{\text {main tank }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{4}=\frac{Q_{\text {min }}}{Q_{\text {max }}}, \pi_{5}=\frac{L_{t}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{6}=\frac{D_{t}}{D_{\text {tank }}}$
$\pi_{7}=\frac{c_{t} * Q_{\text {max }}^{2}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{8}=\frac{c_{\text {shaft }} * Q_{\text {max }}^{2}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{9}=\frac{y_{1 \text { max }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{10}=\frac{y_{2 \text { max }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}$
$\pi_{11}=\frac{\mathrm{y}_{2 \text { min }}}{\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{11}=\frac{\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmax }}}{\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{13}=\frac{\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmin }}}{\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}}, \pi_{14}=\frac{v * \mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}}{\mathrm{Q}_{\text {max }}}$

As explained for a simple surge tank, similarly for a shafted surge tank, some of the non-dimensional parameters are reduced by trial and error for the formation of empirical equations. As a result, with the data corresponding to five different dams* given in (Appendix A.3), two different empirical equations for the calculation of tank height and one empirical equation for the calculation of the main tank height are developed.

Equation developed for the calculation of main tank height;

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{H_{\text {main tank }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}=c_{0}{\frac{D_{\text {shaft }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}^{c_{1}}{\frac{L_{t}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}_{c_{2}}^{{\frac{c_{\text {shaft }} Q_{\text {max }}^{2}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}^{c_{3}}{\frac{v D_{\text {tank }}}{Q_{\text {max }}}}^{c_{5}} \text {. } \quad \text {. }} \tag{5.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Table 5.8: The coefficients of the equation (5.8)

| $\mathrm{c}_{0}$ | 2.490 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{c}_{1}$ | 1.217 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{2}$ | 0.354 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{3}$ | 0.165 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{4}$ | -0.027 |

*Ermenek, Gezende (corresponding data obtained from State Hydraulic Works), remaining three dams were obtained from Examples one to three (Cofcof, 2011)

Equations developed for the calculation of the tank heights;
The first equation;

Table 5.9: The coefficients of the equation (5.9)

| $\mathrm{c}_{0}$ | $1.592 * 10^{3}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{c}_{1}$ | 1.281 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{2}$ | -0.675 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{3}$ | 0.214 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{4}$ | -0.142 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{5}$ | 0.303 |
| $\mathrm{c}_{6}$ | 0.308 |

The second equation;

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{H_{\text {tank }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}=c_{0}{\frac{D_{\text {shaft }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}^{c_{1}}{\frac{D_{t}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}_{c_{2}}^{\frac{c}{\text { shaft }}^{Q_{\text {max }}^{2}}}{ }_{D_{\text {tank }}}^{c_{3}}{\frac{y_{1 \text { max }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}^{c_{4}} \frac{v D_{\text {tank }}}{Q_{\text {max }}}{ }^{c_{5}}{\frac{H_{\text {main tank }}}{D_{\text {tank }}}}^{c_{6}} \tag{5.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Table 5.10: The coefficients of the equation (5.10)

| $c_{0}$ | 0.049 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $c_{1}$ | 0.396 |
| $c_{2}$ | -0.681 |
| $c_{3}$ | 0.101 |
| $c_{4}$ | -0.087 |
| $c_{5}$ | -0.214 |
| $c_{6}$ | 0.935 |

A flowchart for the application of the method developed for a shafted surge tank is given in Figure(5.3).


USE Equation (4.8) and CALCULATE $\beta_{\mathrm{m}}$ that corresponds to entrance loss, velocity head and expansion loss
$\downarrow$


Figure 5.3 Flowchart for the application of the method developed for a shafted surge tank

## CHAPTER 6

## CASE STUDIES

In this chapter, with the equations developed in chapter five, case studies are done. A regression analysis is conducted to determine the correlation between the parameters. The differences between the obtained results are discussed.

### 6.1 Simple Surge Tank

For a simple surge tank, Equations (5.1) to (5.6) are developed. Equations (5.1) to (5.3) are developed for obtaining $y_{1 \text { max }}, y_{2 \max }, y_{2 \text { min }}$. Equations (5.4) to (5.6) are developed for obtaining surge tank heights. Seven different case studies are done. One of them is given in this section. For the sake of completeness, the rest is given in Appendix A.1.

Initial conditions of Çine Dam are given in Table (6.1);
Table 6.1: The initial conditions of Çine Dam

| $\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathrm{m})$ | 264.8 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathrm{m})$ | 205 |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$ | 9.75 |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$ | 35 |
| $\mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{m})$ | 2926 |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{m})$ | 3.9 |

For the surge heights, the actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed equations are given in Table (6.2).

For the tank heights, the actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed equations are given in Table (6.3).

Table 6.2: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equations for surge heights

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $c_{t}$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}$ obtained from Equation (5.1) | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2 max }}$ obtained from Equation (5.2) | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}$ obtained from Equation (5.3) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 0.004949253 | 15.92 | 16.76 | 20.38 | 20.69 | 5.54 | 5.67 |
| 11 | 0.004965490 | 14.14 | 14.57 | 18.59 | 19.01 | 5.04 | 5.17 |
| 12 | 0.004978173 | 12.66 | 12.82 | 17.11 | 17.59 | 4.63 | 4.75 |
| 13 | 0.004988243 | 11.41 | 11.39 | 15.85 | 16.37 | 4.28 | 4.39 |
| 14 | 0.004996357 | 10.35 | 10.21 | 14.77 | 15.32 | 3.97 | 4.08 |
| 15 | 0.005002983 | 9.43 | 9.22 | 13.84 | 14.40 | 3.71 | 3.81 |
| 16 | 0.005008459 | 8.63 | 8.39 | 13.03 | 13.59 | 3.48 | 3.58 |
| 17 | 0.005013033 | 7.93 | 7.67 | 12.32 | 12.87 | 3.28 | 3.37 |
| 18 | 0.005016892 | 7.31 | 7.05 | 11.68 | 12.23 | 3.10 | 3.19 |
| 19 | 0.005020176 | 6.76 | 6.51 | 11.11 | 11.65 | 2.94 | 3.02 |
| 20 | 0.005022993 | 6.27 | 6.03 | 10.61 | 11.12 | 2.80 | 2.87 |
| 21 | 0.005025427 | 5.82 | 5.61 | 10.15 | 10.64 | 2.67 | 2.74 |
| 22 | 0.005027543 | 5.43 | 5.24 | 9.73 | 10.21 | 2.55 | 2.61 |
| 23 | 0.005029395 | 5.06 | 4.91 | 9.35 | 9.81 | 2.44 | 2.50 |
| 24 | 0.005031025 | 4.74 | 4.61 | 9.01 | 9.44 | 2.34 | 2.40 |
| 25 | 0.005032466 | 4.44 | 4.34 | 8.69 | 9.10 | 2.25 | 2.30 |
| 26 | 0.005033747 | 4.16 | 4.10 | 8.40 | 8.78 | 2.16 | 2.22 |
| 27 | 0.005034890 | 3.91 | 3.87 | 8.14 | 8.49 | 2.09 | 2.14 |
| 28 | 0.005035915 | 3.68 | 3.67 | 7.89 | 8.21 | 2.01 | 2.06 |
| 29 | 0.005036836 | 3.47 | 3.49 | 7.66 | 7.96 | 1.95 | 1.99 |
| 30 | 0.005037669 | 3.27 | 3.31 | 7.45 | 7.72 | 1.88 | 1.92 |

Table 6.3: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equations for tank heights
$\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{6}$

|  |  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from developed equations |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{c}_{\text {t }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation(5.4) | Equation(5.5) | Equation(5.6) |
| 10 | 15.92 | 20.38 | 5.54 | 0.004949253 | 93 | 96 | 98 | 99 |
| 11 | 14.14 | 18.59 | 5.04 | 0.004965490 | 90 | 95 | 96 | 96 |
| 12 | 12.66 | 17.11 | 4.63 | 0.004978173 | 89 | 95 | 94 | 94 |
| 13 | 11.41 | 15.85 | 4.28 | 0.004988243 | 87 | 94 | 93 | 92 |
| 14 | 10.35 | 14.77 | 3.97 | 0.004996357 | 86 | 94 | 91 | 90 |
| 15 | 9.43 | 13.84 | 3.71 | 0.005002983 | 85 | 93 | 90 | 88 |
| 16 | 8.63 | 13.03 | 3.48 | 0.005008459 | 84 | 92 | 89 | 87 |
| 17 | 7.93 | 12.32 | 3.28 | 0.005013033 | 83 | 92 | 88 | 85 |
| 18 | 7.31 | 11.68 | 3.10 | 0.005016892 | 82 | 91 | 87 | 84 |
| 19 | 6.76 | 11.11 | 2.94 | 0.005020176 | 82 | 90 | 86 | 83 |
| 20 | 6.27 | 10.61 | 2.80 | 0.005022993 | 81 | 89 | 85 | 82 |
| 21 | 5.82 | 10.15 | 2.67 | 0.005025427 | 80 | 88 | 84 | 81 |
| 22 | 5.43 | 9.73 | 2.55 | 0.005027543 | 80 | 87 | 83 | 81 |
| 23 | 5.06 | 9.35 | 2.44 | 0.005029395 | 80 | 86 | 83 | 80 |
| 24 | 4.74 | 9.01 | 2.34 | 0.005031025 | 79 | 85 | 82 | 79 |
| 25 | 4.44 | 8.69 | 2.25 | 0.005032466 | 79 | 84 | 81 | 79 |
| 26 | 4.16 | 8.40 | 2.16 | 0.005033747 | 78 | 83 | 81 | 78 |
| 27 | 3.91 | 8.14 | 2.09 | 0.005034890 | 78 | 82 | 80 | 78 |
| 28 | 3.68 | 7.89 | 2.01 | 0.005035915 | 78 | 81 | 80 | 78 |
| 29 | 3.47 | 7.66 | 1.95 | 0.005036836 | 78 | 80 | 79 | 77 |
| 30 | 3.27 | 7.45 | 1.88 | 0.005037669 | 77 | 79 | 79 | 77 |

### 6.2 Restricted Orifice Surge Tank

For obtaining the tank height of a restricted orifice surge tank, Equation (5.7) is developed. Seven different case studies are done. One of them is given in this section. For the sake of completeness, the rest is given in Appendix A.2.

Initial conditions of the dam in Example one are given in Table (6.4) (Cofcof, 2011) ;

Table 6.4: The initial conditions of the dam in Example one

| $\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathrm{m})$ | 450 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathrm{m})$ | 425 |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$ | 150 |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$ | 250 |
| $\mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{m})$ | 700 |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{m})$ | 8.5 |

For the tank heights, the actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed equations are given in Table (6.5).

Table 6.5: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equation for surge tank heights

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from Equation.(5.7) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9 | 2 | 4.58 | 6.89 | 5.51 | 0.006715604 | 53 | 47 |
| 10 | 2 | 3.51 | 5.83 | 4.64 | 0.006808181 | 52 | 45 |
| 10 | 3 | 12.74 | 14.8 | 10.81 | 0.001219779 | 63 | 62 |
| 11 | 2 | 2.71 | 5.03 | 3.98 | 0.006877263 | 51 | 43 |
| 11 | 3 | 10.72 | 12.8 | 9.41 | 0.001249046 | 61 | 60 |
| 12 | 2 | 2.09 | 4.42 | 3.46 | 0.006930139 | 50 | 41 |
| 13 | 2 | 1.62 | 3.95 | 3.05 | 0.006971488 | 50 | 40 |
| 13 | 3 | 7.84 | 9.94 | 7.37 | 0.001289396 | 57 | 57 |
| 13 | 4 | 14.28 | 16.18 | 11.01 | 0.000370079 | 65 | 66 |
| 14 | 2 | 1.24 | 3.58 | 2.71 | 0.007004421 | 49 | 39 |
| 14 | 3 | 6.79 | 8.90 | 6.62 | 0.001303621 | 56 | 56 |
| 14 | 4 | 12.72 | 14.63 | 10.01 | 0.000377756 | 63 | 65 |
| 15 | 3 | 5.91 | 8.04 | 5.98 | 0.001315176 | 55 | 54 |
| 15 | 4 | 11.40 | 13.31 | 9.15 | 0.000384029 | 61 | 64 |
| 15 | 5 | 15.29 | 17.12 | 11.03 | 0.000140769 | 66 | 68 |
| 16 | 2 | 0.73 | 3.06 | 2.21 | 0.007052933 | 49 | 37 |
| 16 | 3 | 5.17 | 7.31 | 5.44 | 0.001324687 | 54 | 53 |
| 16 | 4 | 10.27 | 12.19 | 8.42 | 0.000389216 | 60 | 63 |
| 16 | 5 | 13.98 | 15.81 | 10.23 | 0.000143955 | 65 | 67 |
| 16 | 6 | 16.08 | 17.91 | 11.14 | 0.000060520 | 67 | 69 |
| 16 | 7 | 17.16 | 18.99 | 11.56 | 0.000027152 | 68 | 69 |

Table 6.5.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equation for surge tank heights

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from Equation.(5.7) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 17 | 2 | 0.56 | 2.90 | 2.01 | 0.007071089 | 48 | 36 |
| 17 | 3 | 4.55 | 6.69 | 4.98 | 0.001332606 | 53 | 52 |
| 17 | 4 | 9.30 | 11.22 | 7.78 | 0.000393552 | 59 | 62 |
| 17 | 5 | 12.84 | 14.67 | 9.53 | 0.000146632 | 63 | 66 |
| 17 | 6 | 14.89 | 16.71 | 10.42 | 0.000062296 | 66 | 68 |
| 17 | 7 | 15.96 | 17.79 | 10.85 | 0.000028384 | 67 | 69 |
| 17 | 8 | 16.50 | 18.34 | 11.06 | 0.000013195 | 68 | 69 |
| 18 | 2 | 0.44 | 2.78 | 1.85 | 0.007086330 | 48 | 35 |
| 18 | 3 | 4.01 | 6.16 | 4.58 | 0.001339267 | 53 | 51 |
| 18 | 4 | 8.45 | 10.38 | 7.22 | 0.000397210 | 58 | 61 |
| 18 | 5 | 11.84 | 13.67 | 8.91 | 0.000148901 | 62 | 65 |
| 18 | 6 | 13.84 | 15.66 | 9.79 | 0.000063809 | 64 | 67 |
| 18 | 7 | 14.90 | 16.72 | 10.22 | 0.000029443 | 66 | 68 |
| 18 | 8 | 15.44 | 17.27 | 10.43 | 0.000013958 | 66 | 69 |
| 19 | 2 | 0.36 | 2.71 | 1.7 | 0.007099245 | 48 | 35 |
| 19 | 3 | 3.54 | 5.70 | 4.23 | 0.001344922 | 52 | 50 |
| 19 | 4 | 7.71 | 9.65 | 6.73 | 0.000400324 | 57 | 60 |
| 19 | 5 | 10.95 | 12.78 | 8.36 | 0.000150839 | 61 | 65 |
| 19 | 6 | 12.91 | 14.72 | 9.23 | 0.000065109 | 63 | 67 |
| 19 | 7 | 13.96 | 15.78 | 9.65 | 0.000030357 | 64 | 68 |
| 19 | 8 | 14.50 | 16.33 | 9.87 | 0.000014621 | 65 | 68 |

Table 6.5.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equation for surge tank heights

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \hline \mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }} \text { obtained } \\ \text { from Equation.(5.7) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20 | 2 | 0.30 | 2.66 | 1.58 | 0.007110286 | 48 | 34 |
| 20 | 3 | 3.14 | 5.30 | 3.93 | 0.001349764 | 52 | 49 |
| 20 | 4 | 7.05 | 9.00 | 6.29 | 0.000402996 | 56 | 59 |
| 20 | 5 | 10.16 | 12.00 | 7.87 | 0.000152506 | 60 | 64 |
| 20 | 6 | 12.07 | 13.88 | 8.72 | 0.000066231 | 62 | 66 |
| 20 | 7 | 13.11 | 14.91 | 9.15 | 0.000031150 | 63 | 67 |
| 20 | 8 | 13.65 | 15.48 | 9.36 | 0.000015201 | 64 | 68 |
| 21 | 2 | 0.26 | 2.63 | 1.48 | 0.007119797 | 48 | 34 |
| 21 | 3 | 2.79 | 4.95 | 3.66 | 0.001352940 | 51 | 49 |
| 21 | 4 | 6.47 | 8.42 | 5.90 | 0.000405305 | 56 | 58 |
| 21 | 5 | 9.46 | 11.29 | 7.43 | 0.000153951 | 59 | 63 |
| 21 | 6 | 11.32 | 13.13 | 8.26 | 0.000067206 | 61 | 66 |
| 21 | 7 | 12.34 | 14.16 | 8.69 | 0.000031842 | 63 | 67 |
| 21 | 8 | 12.89 | 14.71 | 8.9 | 0.00001571 | 63 | 67 |
| 22 | 2 | 0.23 | 2.61 | 1.39 | 0.007128047 | 48 | 33 |
| 22 | 3 | 2.48 | 4.65 | 3.42 | 0.001357567 | 51 | 48 |
| 22 | 4 | 5.95 | 7.91 | 5.55 | 0.000407314 | 55 | 58 |
| 22 | 5 | 8.82 | 10.66 | 7.03 | 0.000155211 | 58 | 63 |
| 22 | 6 | 10.64 | 12.44 | 7.85 | 0.000068059 | 61 | 65 |
| 22 | 7 | 11.65 | 13.46 | 8.27 | 0.000032449 | 62 | 66 |
| 22 | 8 | 12.19 | 14.01 | 8.48 | 0.000016158 | 62 | 67 |

Table 6.5.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equation for surge tank heights

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from Equation.(5.7) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 23 | 2 | 0.21 | 2.59 | 1.31 | 0.007135251 | 48 | 33 |
| 23 | 3 | 2.20 | 4.38 | 3.20 | 0.001360736 | 50 | 47 |
| 23 | 4 | 5.48 | 7.45 | 5.23 | 0.000409072 | 54 | 57 |
| 23 | 5 | 8.24 | 10.08 | 6.66 | 0.000156315 | 58 | 62 |
| 23 | 6 | 10.02 | 11.82 | 7.47 | 0.000068808 | 60 | 65 |
| 23 | 7 | 11.02 | 12.83 | 7.89 | 0.000032985 | 61 | 66 |
| 23 | 8 | 11.56 | 13.38 | 8.11 | 0.000016554 | 62 | 67 |
| 24 | 2 | 0.19 | 2.57 | 1.24 | 0.007141577 | 48 | 32 |
| 24 | 3 | 1.96 | 4.14 | 3.01 | 0.001363522 | 50 | 46 |
| 24 | 4 | 5.06 | 7.03 | 4.94 | 0.000410619 | 54 | 56 |
| 24 | 5 | 7.72 | 9.56 | 6.33 | 0.000157288 | 57 | 62 |
| 24 | 6 | 9.46 | 11.26 | 7.13 | 0.000069470 | 59 | 64 |
| 24 | 7 | 10.44 | 12.25 | 7.54 | 0.000033459 | 60 | 65 |
| 24 | 8 | 10.98 | 12.79 | 7.76 | 0.000016906 | 61 | 66 |
| 25 | 2 | 0.18 | 2.56 | 1.18 | 0.007147163 | 48 | 32 |
| 25 | 3 | 1.75 | 3.92 | 2.84 | 0.001365984 | 50 | 46 |
| 25 | 4 | 4.69 | 6.66 | 4.68 | 0.000411987 | 53 | 56 |
| 25 | 5 | 7.25 | 9.09 | 6.03 | 0.000158151 | 56 | 61 |
| 25 | 6 | 8.94 | 10.74 | 6.81 | 0.000070057 | 58 | 64 |
| 25 | 7 | 9.91 | 11.72 | 7.22 | 0.000033880 | 60 | 65 |
| 25 | 8 | 10.45 | 12.26 | 7.44 | 0.00001722 | 60 | 66 |

Table 6.5.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equation for surge tank heights

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from Equation.(5.7) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 26 | 2 | 0.16 | 2.55 | 1.13 | 0.007152119 | 48 | 32 |
| 26 | 3 | 1.56 | 3.74 | 2.68 | 0.001368170 | 50 | 45 |
| 26 | 4 | 4.34 | 6.32 | 4.45 | 0.000413203 | 53 | 55 |
| 26 | 5 | 6.81 | 8.65 | 5.75 | 0.000158918 | 56 | 61 |
| 26 | 6 | 8.47 | 10.26 | 6.52 | 0.000070581 | 58 | 63 |
| 26 | 7 | 9.43 | 11.23 | 6.93 | 0.000034257 | 59 | 65 |
| 26 | 8 | 9.96 | 11.77 | 7.14 | 0.000017501 | 60 | 65 |
| 27 | 2 | 0.15 | 2.54 | 1.09 | 0.007156537 | 48 | 32 |
| 27 | 3 | 1.39 | 3.57 | 2.54 | 0.001370119 | 49 | 45 |
| 27 | 4 | 4.03 | 6.01 | 4.23 | 0.000414288 | 53 | 55 |
| 27 | 5 | 6.41 | 8.26 | 5.50 | 0.000159603 | 55 | 60 |
| 27 | 6 | 8.03 | 9.83 | 6.25 | 0.000071049 | 57 | 63 |
| 27 | 7 | 8.98 | 10.77 | 6.66 | 0.000034594 | 59 | 64 |
| 27 | 8 | 9.50 | 11.31 | 6.87 | 0.000017754 | 59 | 65 |
| 28 | 2 | 0.14 | 2.54 | 1.05 | 0.007160492 | 48 | 32 |
| 28 | 3 | 1.24 | 3.42 | 2.41 | 0.001371865 | 49 | 44 |
| 28 | 4 | 3.74 | 5.73 | 4.03 | 0.000415261 | 52 | 54 |
| 28 | 5 | 6.05 | 7.89 | 5.26 | 0.000160218 | 55 | 60 |
| 28 | 6 | 7.63 | 9.42 | 6.00 | 0.000071470 | 57 | 62 |
| 28 | 7 | 8.56 | 10.35 | 6.40 | 0.000034897 | 58 | 64 |
| 28 | 8 | 9.08 | 10.89 | 6.62 | 0.000017981 | 59 | 65 |

Table 6.5.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equation for surge tank heights

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{1 m a x}}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{m}_{\text {max }}(\mathbf{m})}$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2min }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }} \mathbf{o b t a i n e d}$ <br> from Equation.(5.7) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 29 | 2 | 0.13 | 2.53 | 1.02 | 0.007164046 | 48 | 32 |
| 29 | 3 | 1.10 | 3.29 | 2.30 | 0.001373435 | 49 | 44 |
| 29 | 4 | 3.48 | 5.47 | 3.84 | 0.000416136 | 52 | 53 |
| 29 | 5 | 5.71 | 7.55 | 5.04 | 0.000160772 | 55 | 59 |
| 29 | 6 | 7.25 | 9.05 | 5.77 | 0.000071849 | 56 | 62 |
| 29 | 7 | 8.17 | 9.97 | 6.17 | 0.000035171 | 58 | 64 |
| 29 | 8 | 8.69 | 10.49 | 6.38 | 0.000018187 | 58 | 64 |

### 6.3 Shafted Surge Tank

For a simple surge tank, Equations (5.8) to (5.10) are developed. Equation (5.8) is developed for obtaining main tank heights. Equations (5.9) and (5.10) are developed for obtaining surge tank heights. Seven different case studies are done. One of them is given in this section. For the sake of completeness, the rest is given in Appendix A.3.

Initial conditions of Ermenek Dam are given in Table (6.6);
Table 6.6: The initial conditions of Ermenek Dam

| $\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathrm{m})$ | 694 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathrm{m})$ | 660 |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$ | 26 |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$ | 104 |
| $\mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{m})$ | 8064 |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{m})$ | 5.6 |

For the main tank heights, the actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed equation are given in Table (6.7).

For the tank heights, the actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed equations are given in Table (6.8).

Table 6.7: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equation for main tank height

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {main tank }}$ obtained from Equation.(5.8) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9 | 2 | 35.11 | 49.73 | 16.16 | 0.007810068 | 102 | 89 |
| 10 | 2 | 28.94 | 43.59 | 14.31 | 0.007902645 | 87 | 83 |
| 10 | 3 | 48.35 | 62.34 | 16.52 | 0.001294129 | 133 | 100 |
| 11 | 2 | 24.09 | 38.76 | 12.82 | 0.007971727 | 78 | 77 |
| 11 | 3 | 42.30 | 56.22 | 14.97 | 0.001323377 | 118 | 94 |
| 11 | 4 | 47.39 | 61.48 | 15.38 | 0.000340473 | 131 | 106 |
| 11 | 5 | 48.81 | 62.99 | 15.48 | 0.000103917 | 134 | 114 |
| 12 | 2 | 20.20 | 34.89 | 11.58 | 0.008024603 | 72 | 72 |
| 12 | 3 | 37.31 | 51.16 | 13.68 | 0.001345956 | 106 | 88 |
| 12 | 4 | 42.29 | 56.32 | 14.09 | 0.000352447 | 118 | 100 |
| 12 | 5 | 43.71 | 57.83 | 14.19 | 0.000110984 | 122 | 108 |
| 13 | 2 | 17.05 | 31.74 | 10.54 | 0.008065952 | 67 | 68 |
| 13 | 3 | 33.14 | 46.93 | 12.59 | 0.001363727 | 96 | 83 |
| 13 | 4 | 38.01 | 51.96 | 13.00 | 0.000361966 | 108 | 94 |
| 13 | 5 | 39.42 | 53.47 | 13.11 | 0.000116682 | 111 | 103 |
| 14 | 2 | 14.47 | 29.16 | 9.65 | 0.008098885 | 63 | 64 |
| 14 | 3 | 29.60 | 43.33 | 11.65 | 0.001377952 | 88 | 78 |
| 14 | 4 | 34.35 | 48.24 | 12.06 | 0.000369643 | 99 | 90 |
| 14 | 5 | 35.75 | 49.75 | 12.17 | 0.000121328 | 103 | 98 |

Table 6.7.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equation for main tank heights

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {main tank }}$ obtained from Equation (5.8) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15 | 2 | 12.34 | 27.03 | 8.89 | 0.008125534 | 59 | 61 |
| 15 | 3 | 26.58 | 40.24 | 10.85 | 0.001389507 | 80 | 74 |
| 15 | 4 | 31.20 | 45.03 | 11.26 | 0.000375916 | 91 | 85 |
| 15 | 5 | 32.59 | 46.53 | 11.36 | 0.000125156 | 95 | 93 |
| 16 | 2 | 10.57 | 25.28 | 8.23 | 0.008147397 | 57 | 58 |
| 16 | 3 | 23.97 | 37.57 | 10.14 | 0.001399018 | 75 | 71 |
| 16 | 4 | 28.47 | 42.23 | 10.55 | 0.000381103 | 85 | 81 |
| 16 | 5 | 29.83 | 43.71 | 10.66 | 0.000128343 | 88 | 89 |
| 17 | 2 | 9.10 | 23.83 | 7.66 | 0.008165553 | 54 | 55 |
| 17 | 3 | 21.69 | 35.24 | 9.52 | 0.001406937 | 71 | 68 |
| 17 | 4 | 26.07 | 39.76 | 9.92 | 0.000385438 | 79 | 78 |
| 17 | 5 | 27.42 | 41.24 | 10.03 | 0.000131020 | 82 | 85 |
| 18 | 2 | 7.88 | 22.65 | 7.15 | 0.008180793 | 52 | 53 |
| 18 | 3 | 19.70 | 33.19 | 8.96 | 0.001413598 | 68 | 65 |
| 18 | 4 | 23.96 | 37.59 | 9.37 | 0.000389097 | 74 | 75 |
| 18 | 5 | 25.28 | 39.04 | 9.48 | 0.000133288 | 77 | 82 |
| 19 | 2 | 6.86 | 21.71 | 6.69 | 0.008193709 | 50 | 51 |
| 19 | 3 | 17.95 | 31.38 | 8.47 | 0.001419253 | 66 | 62 |
| 19 | 4 | 22.08 | 35.65 | 8.87 | 0.000392211 | 71 | 72 |
| 19 | 5 | 23.38 | 37.08 | 8.98 | 0.000135226 | 73 | 79 |

Table 6.7.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equation for main tank height

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {main tank }}$ obtained from Equation (5.8) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20 | 2 | 6.02 | 20.98 | 6.29 | 0.008204750 | 49 | 49 |
| 20 | 3 | 16.40 | 29.77 | 8.03 | 0.001424095 | 63 | 60 |
| 20 | 4 | 20.41 | 33.91 | 8.43 | 0.000394883 | 69 | 69 |
| 20 | 5 | 21.68 | 35.32 | 8.54 | 0.000136894 | 70 | 76 |
| 21 | 2 | 5.32 | 20.43 | 5.93 | 0.008214260 | 47 | 47 |
| 21 | 3 | 15.02 | 28.34 | 7.62 | 0.001428271 | 61 | 58 |
| 21 | 4 | 18.91 | 32.35 | 8.02 | 0.000397192 | 66 | 66 |
| 21 | 5 | 20.16 | 33.74 | 8.13 | 0.000138339 | 68 | 73 |
| 22 | 2 | 4.73 | 20.05 | 5.60 | 0.008222511 | 46 | 46 |
| 22 | 3 | 13.79 | 27.06 | 7.26 | 0.001431898 | 59 | 56 |
| 22 | 4 | 17.56 | 30.93 | 7.66 | 0.000399200 | 64 | 64 |
| 22 | 5 | 18.78 | 32.30 | 7.76 | 0.000139598 | 66 | 71 |
| 23 | 2 | 4.24 | 19.80 | 5.30 | 0.008229715 | 45 | 44 |
| 23 | 3 | 12.69 | 25.92 | 6.93 | 0.001435067 | 58 | 54 |
| 23 | 4 | 16.34 | 29.65 | 7.32 | 0.000400958 | 62 | 62 |
| 23 | 5 | 17.53 | 31.00 | 7.43 | 0.000140702 | 64 | 69 |
| 24 | 2 | 3.84 | 19.63 | 5.03 | 0.008236041 | 45 | 43 |
| 24 | 3 | 11.70 | 24.89 | 6.62 | 0.001437853 | 56 | 52 |
| 24 | 4 | 15.23 | 28.49 | 7.01 | 0.000402505 | 61 | 60 |
| 24 | 5 | 16.40 | 29.81 | 7.12 | 0.000141676 | 62 | 66 |

Table 6.7.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equation for main tank height

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }}$ (m) | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {main tank }}$ obtained from Equation (5.8) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 25 | 2 | 3.49 | 19.53 | 4.79 | 0.008241627 | 44 | 41 |
| 25 | 3 | 10.81 | 23.97 | 6.34 | 0.001440315 | 55 | 51 |
| 25 | 4 | 14.22 | 27.42 | 6.73 | 0.000403874 | 59 | 58 |
| 25 | 5 | 15.36 | 28.72 | 6.84 | 0.000142538 | 61 | 64 |
| 26 | 2 | 3.20 | 19.47 | 4.56 | 0.008246583 | 43 | 40 |
| 26 | 3 | 10.01 | 23.14 | 6.09 | 0.001442501 | 53 | 49 |
| 26 | 4 | 13.31 | 26.45 | 6.47 | 0.000405090 | 58 | 57 |
| 26 | 5 | 14.42 | 27.72 | 6.58 | 0.000143305 | 59 | 63 |
| 27 | 2 | 2.94 | 19.42 | 4.35 | 0.008251001 | 43 | 39 |
| 27 | 3 | 9.29 | 22.41 | 5.85 | 0.001444450 | 52 | 48 |
| 27 | 4 | 12.47 | 25.56 | 6.23 | 0.000406175 | 56 | 55 |
| 27 | 5 | 13.55 | 26.80 | 6.34 | 0.000143991 | 58 | 61 |
| 28 | 2 | 2.72 | 19.40 | 4.16 | 0.008254955 | 42 | 38 |
| 28 | 3 | 8.63 | 21.75 | 5.63 | 0.001446196 | 51 | 47 |
| 28 | 4 | 11.70 | 24.74 | 6.01 | 0.000407148 | 55 | 54 |
| 28 | 5 | 12.75 | 25.95 | 6.11 | 0.000144606 | 57 | 59 |
| 29 | 2 | 2.53 | 19.38 | 3.99 | 0.008258509 | 42 | 37 |
| 29 | 3 | 8.04 | 21.17 | 5.42 | 0.001447766 | 50 | 45 |
| 29 | 4 | 10.99 | 23.99 | 5.80 | 0.000408023 | 54 | 52 |
| 29 | 5 | 12.02 | 25.17 | 5.91 | 0.000145160 | 56 | 58 |

Table 6.8: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equations for tank heights

N


Table 6.8.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equations for tank heights

ふ

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from developed equations |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation (5.9) | Equation (5.10) |
| 15 | 2 | 12.34 | 27.03 | 8.89 | 0.008125534 | 93 | 89 | 83 |
| 15 | 3 | 26.58 | 40.24 | 10.85 | 0.001389507 | 110 | 101 | 101 |
| 15 | 4 | 31.20 | 45.03 | 11.26 | 0.000375916 | 116 | 113 | 111 |
| 15 | 5 | 32.59 | 46.53 | 11.36 | 0.000125156 | 117 | 119 | 111 |
| 16 | 2 | 10.57 | 25.28 | 8.23 | 0.008147397 | 91 | 88 | 81 |
| 16 | 3 | 23.97 | 37.57 | 10.14 | 0.001399018 | 107 | 98 | 96 |
| 16 | 4 | 28.47 | 42.23 | 10.55 | 0.000381103 | 112 | 109 | 105 |
| 16 | 5 | 29.83 | 43.71 | 10.66 | 0.000128343 | 114 | 116 | 106 |
| 17 | 2 | 9.10 | 23.83 | 7.66 | 0.008165553 | 89 | 87 | 79 |
| 17 | 3 | 21.69 | 35.24 | 9.52 | 0.001406937 | 104 | 96 | 94 |
| 17 | 4 | 26.07 | 39.76 | 9.92 | 0.000385438 | 109 | 106 | 100 |
| 17 | 5 | 27.42 | 41.24 | 10.03 | 0.000131020 | 111 | 113 | 101 |
| 18 | 2 | 7.88 | 22.65 | 7.15 | 0.008180793 | 88 | 86 | 78 |
| 18 | 3 | 19.70 | 33.19 | 8.96 | 0.001413598 | 102 | 94 | 91 |
| 18 | 4 | 23.96 | 37.59 | 9.37 | 0.000389097 | 107 | 103 | 95 |
| 18 | 5 | 25.28 | 39.04 | 9.48 | 0.000133288 | 108 | 110 | 97 |
| 19 | 2 | 6.86 | 21.71 | 6.69 | 0.008193709 | 86 | 85 | 77 |
| 19 | 3 | 17.95 | 31.38 | 8.47 | 0.001419253 | 100 | 93 | 89 |
| 19 | 4 | 22.08 | 35.65 | 8.87 | 0.000392211 | 105 | 101 | 93 |
| 19 | 5 | 23.38 | 37.08 | 8.98 | 0.000135226 | 106 | 107 | 93 |

Table 6.8.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equations for tank heights

I

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from developed equations |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation (5.9) | Equation (5.10) |
| 20 | 2 | 6.02 | 20.98 | 6.29 | 0.008204750 | 85 | 84 | 76 |
| 20 | 3 | 16.40 | 29.77 | 8.03 | 0.001424095 | 98 | 91 | 88 |
| 20 | 4 | 20.41 | 33.91 | 8.43 | 0.000394883 | 103 | 100 | 91 |
| 20 | 5 | 21.68 | 35.32 | 8.54 | 0.000136894 | 104 | 106 | 91 |
| 21 | 2 | 5.32 | 20.43 | 5.93 | 0.008214260 | 84 | 83 | 76 |
| 21 | 3 | 15.02 | 28.34 | 7.62 | 0.001428271 | 96 | 90 | 86 |
| 21 | 4 | 18.91 | 32.35 | 8.02 | 0.000397192 | 101 | 98 | 90 |
| 21 | 5 | 20.16 | 33.74 | 8.13 | 0.000138339 | 102 | 104 | 89 |
| 22 | 2 | 4.73 | 20.05 | 5.60 | 0.008222511 | 84 | 83 | 75 |
| 22 | 3 | 13.79 | 27.06 | 7.26 | 0.001431898 | 95 | 89 | 85 |
| 22 | 4 | 17.56 | 30.93 | 7.66 | 0.000399200 | 99 | 97 | 88 |
| 22 | 5 | 18.78 | 32.30 | 7.76 | 0.000139598 | 101 | 103 | 88 |
| 23 | 2 | 4.24 | 19.80 | 5.30 | 0.008229715 | 83 | 82 | 75 |
| 23 | 3 | 12.69 | 25.92 | 6.93 | 0.001435067 | 93 | 88 | 83 |
| 23 | 4 | 16.34 | 29.65 | 7.32 | 0.000400958 | 98 | 95 | 87 |
| 23 | 5 | 17.53 | 31.00 | 7.43 | 0.000140702 | 99 | 101 | 87 |
| 24 | 2 | 3.84 | 19.63 | 5.03 | 0.008236041 | 83 | 82 | 75 |
| 24 | 3 | 11.70 | 24.89 | 6.62 | 0.001437853 | 92 | 87 | 82 |
| 24 | 4 | 15.23 | 28.49 | 7.01 | 0.000402505 | 96 | 94 | 85 |
| 24 | 5 | 16.40 | 29.81 | 7.12 | 0.000141676 | 98 | 100 | 85 |

Table 6.8.continued: The actual values calculated and the results obtained with the developed Equations for tank heights

9

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from developed equations |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation (5.9) | Equation (5.10) |
| 25 | 2 | 3.49 | 19.53 | 4.79 | 0.008241627 | 82 | 81 | 74 |
| 25 | 3 | 10.81 | 23.97 | 6.34 | 0.001440315 | 91 | 86 | 81 |
| 25 | 4 | 14.22 | 27.42 | 6.73 | 0.000403874 | 95 | 93 | 84 |
| 25 | 5 | 15.36 | 28.72 | 6.84 | 0.000142538 | 97 | 99 | 84 |
| 26 | 2 | 3.20 | 19.47 | 4.56 | 0.008246583 | 82 | 81 | 74 |
| 26 | 3 | 10.01 | 23.14 | 6.09 | 0.001442501 | 90 | 85 | 81 |
| 26 | 4 | 13.31 | 26.45 | 6.47 | 0.000405090 | 94 | 92 | 83 |
| 26 | 5 | 14.42 | 27.72 | 6.58 | 0.000143305 | 95 | 98 | 83 |
| 27 | 2 | 2.94 | 19.42 | 4.35 | 0.008251001 | 82 | 80 | 74 |
| 27 | 3 | 9.29 | 22.41 | 5.85 | 0.001444450 | 89 | 84 | 80 |
| 27 | 4 | 12.47 | 25.56 | 6.23 | 0.000406175 | 93 | 91 | 83 |
| 27 | 5 | 13.55 | 26.80 | 6.34 | 0.000143991 | 94 | 97 | 82 |
| 28 | 2 | 2.72 | 19.40 | 4.16 | 0.008254955 | 81 | 80 | 74 |
| 28 | 3 | 8.63 | 21.75 | 5.63 | 0.001446196 | 88 | 83 | 79 |
| 28 | 4 | 11.70 | 24.74 | 6.01 | 0.000407148 | 92 | 90 | 82 |
| 28 | 5 | 12.75 | 25.95 | 6.11 | 0.000144606 | 93 | 96 | 82 |
| 29 | 2 | 2.53 | 19.38 | 3.99 | 0.008258509 | 81 | 80 | 74 |
| 29 | 3 | 8.04 | 21.17 | 5.42 | 0.001447766 | 88 | 83 | 79 |
| 29 | 4 | 10.99 | 23.99 | 5.80 | 0.000408023 | 91 | 89 | 81 |
| 29 | 5 | 12.02 | 25.17 | 5.91 | 0.000145160 | 92 | 95 | 81 |

### 6.4 Discussion of Results

The actual and the calculated values corresponding to surge tank heights for the dams, Ermenek, Gezende, Atasu, Çine and three dams in Examples from one to three (Cofcof, 2011) are presented in Figure (D.1) of Appendix D.

With the data obtained from the case studies, a regression analysis is conducted.
The coefficients of determination obtained are given in Table (6.9).

Table 6.9: The coefficients of determination obtained from the regression analyses

| Simple Surge Tank |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Equation | $\mathbf{r}^{2}$ |
| $(5.1)$ | 0.99 |
| $(5.2)$ | 0.99 |
| $(5.3)$ | 0.99 |
| $(5.4)$ | 0.98 |
| $(5.5)$ | 0.98 |
| $(5.6)$ | 0.98 |
| Restricted Orifice Surge Tank |  |
| Equation | $\mathbf{r}^{2}$ |
| $(5.7)$ | 0.89 |
| Shafted Surge Tank |  |
| Equation | $\mathbf{r}^{2}$ |
| $(5.8)$ | 0.90 |
| $(5.9)$ | 0.91 |
| $(5.10)$ | 0.90 |

From Table (6.9) it can clearly be seen that, $\mathrm{r}^{2}$, varies between 0,9 and 1 . This means the correlation between the data ,from which the Equations (5.1) to (5.10) are developed, and the system parameters are well obtained.

When a comparison is done between the coefficients of determination of the equations corresponding to three different surge tanks, $\mathrm{r}^{2}$ of simple surge tank is higher than the restricted orifice and the shafted surge tank. In a simple surge tank only the tank diameter is assigned and the corresponding tank height is calculated. However, in a restricted orifice surge tank, the diameter of tank and orifice should be assigned in order to calculate the corresponding tank height. Similarly, in a shafted surge tank, the diameter of the main tank and the shaft are assigned to calculate the corresponding heights. Therefore more than one parameter play role in the calculations. This is the reason why $\mathrm{r}^{2}$ obtained for these kinds of tanks are less compared to a simple surge tank.

In addition, the coefficient of determination for none of the surge tanks is equal to one. This result in some underestimations and overestimations for the values obtained from the developed empirical equations. The designer may think, will the obtained dimensions still satisfy the limiting conditions. However, throughout the calculations the surge tank is designed within safety limits for a problem of vortex and overflow. Therefore, as the differences for obtained values are not significantly great in magnitude, the dimensions of the designed surge tank will still satisfy the limiting conditions.

As a concluding remark, the coefficients of determination can not be increased anymore for higher correlation. The reason is, all of the empirical equations are obtained with reduction or addition of the non-dimensional parameters by trial and error. Therefore, all of the combinations possible were tried and the empirical equations are developed with the given highest coefficients of determination.

## CHAPTER 7

## FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The first consideration while designing a surge tank is the functionality and safety of the tank. However, in engineering, designing a structure not only means creating a structure which functions well, but also creating a structure which is feasible from economical point of view. In this chapter, some alternative ways of comparison is suggested to the designer so that he or she is able to dimension a surge tank, which functions well and costs less.

### 7.1 Cost of a Surge Tank

Before the introduction of the alternative comparison ways, a cost function is defined. The parameters of the function are determined regardless of topography.

The cost of a surge tank depends on;

- The amount of excavation, $\left(\mathrm{m}^{3}\right)$,
- The amount of concrete, $\left(\mathrm{m}^{3}\right)$,
- The amount of formwork, $\left(\mathrm{m}^{2}\right)$,
- The amount of reinforcement, (tons),

Or depends on;

- The amount of excavation, $\left(\mathrm{m}^{3}\right)$,
- The amount of steel, (tons),

If the tank is a steel tube.
The tanks are considered as reinforced-concrete surge tanks.
The cost formulae for each type of tank are;

For simple and restricted-orifice surge tank;

$$
\begin{align*}
\operatorname{cosT}= & \frac{\pi}{4} D_{\text {tank }}^{2} H_{\text {tank }} C_{e x} \\
& +\pi D_{\text {tank }}+\pi D_{\text {tank }}+a \quad H_{\text {tank }} C_{\text {fwork }} \\
& +\frac{\pi}{4} D_{\text {tank }}+a^{2}-D_{\text {tank }}^{2} \quad H_{\text {tank }} C_{\text {co }} \\
& + \text { amount of reinforcement } C_{\text {re }} \tag{7.1}
\end{align*}
$$

For a shafted surge tank;

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{COST}=\frac{\pi}{4} D_{\text {main tank }}^{2} \quad H_{\text {main tank }}+\frac{\pi}{4} D_{\text {shaft }}^{2} \quad H_{\text {shaft }} C_{\text {ex }} \\
& \begin{array}{c}
\pi \mathrm{D}_{\text {main tank }}+\pi \mathrm{D}_{\text {main tank }}+\mathrm{a} \mathrm{H}_{\text {main tank }} \\
+\pi \mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}+\pi \mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}+\mathrm{a} \mathrm{H}_{\text {shaft }}
\end{array} \\
& +\frac{\pi}{4} \mathrm{D}_{\text {main tank }}+\mathrm{a}^{2}-\mathrm{D}_{\text {main tank }}^{2} \quad \mathrm{H}_{\text {main tank }} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{co}} \\
& +\frac{\pi}{4} D_{\text {shaft }}+a^{2}-D_{\text {shaft }}^{2} \quad H_{\text {shaft }}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
+ \text { amount of reinforcement } \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{re}}
$$

Where, $D_{\text {tank }}=$ Diameter of surge tank (m)
$\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{tank}}=$ Height of surge tank (m)
$\mathrm{a}=$ Thickness of concrete lining (m)
$D_{\text {main tank }}=$ Diameter of main tank of a shafted surge tank (m)
$D_{\text {shaft }}=$ Diameter of shaft of a surge tank (m)
$H_{\text {main tank }}=$ Height of main tank of a shafted surge tank (m)
$H_{\text {shaft }}=$ Height of shaft of a shafted surge tank (m)
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ex}}=$ Unit cost of excavation (TL)
$\mathrm{C}_{\text {fwork }}=$ Unit cost of formwork (TL)
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{co}}=$ Unit cost of concrete (TL)
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{re}}=$ Unit cost of reinforcement (TL)
The unit costs are taken as (COFCOF,2011);

- $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ex}}=9.5 \mathrm{TL} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$
- $\mathrm{C}_{\text {fwork }}=26 \mathrm{TL} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
- $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{co}}=126.7 \mathrm{TL} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$
- $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{re}}=1350 \mathrm{TL} / \mathrm{ton}$


### 7.2 Behaviour of Cost Function with respect to System Parameters

In order to obtain a surge tank that costs less, first the behavior of the cost function should be investigated. In light of this concept graphs showing the relation between the diameter of a surge tank, cost, tank height and height of maximum upsurge and downsurge are drawn.

### 7.2.1 Behaviour of Cost Function for a Simple Surge Tank

All of the values that Figures (7.1) and (7.2) are based on, are given in (Appendix B.1) including the initial system conditions for which the calculations are carried out accordingly.


Figure 7.1 The graph of Tank diameter vs. Surge height and Cost for a simple surge tank


Figure 7.2 The graph of Tank diameter vs. Tank height and Cost for a simple surge tank

When Figures (7.1) and (7.2) are observed, it can clearly be seen that when the diameter of the surge tank is increased, the height of maximum upsurge, y1max, and the height of maximum downsurge, $y_{2 \text { max }}$, are decreased resulting in a decrease in tank height. However, this decrease in the tank height can not compensate the increase in cost. As a result if the diameter of a simple surge tank is increased, the surge tank functions better whereas the cost is increased.

### 7.2.2 Behaviour of Cost Function for a Restricted-Orifice Surge Tank

All of the values that Figures (7.3) to (7.6) are based on, are given in (Appendix B.2) including the initial system conditions for which the calculations are carried out accordingly.

Height and cost of a restricted orifice surge tank is dependent on, both the tank diameter and the orifice diameter. Therefore, the graphs are drawn first, for a constant orifice diameter and variable tank diameters in order to see the effect of the tank diameter. Second, they are drawn for a constant tank diameter and variable orifice diameters in order to see the effect of the orifice diameter.

For a constant orifice diameter of 4 m and variable tank diameters;


Figure 7.3 The graph of Tank diameter vs. Surge height and Cost, for a constant orifice diameter of 4 m , for a restricted orifice surge tank


Figure 7.4 The graph of Tank diameter vs. Tank height and Cost, for a constant orifice diameter of 4 m , for a restricted orifice surge tank

From Figures (7.3) and (7.4), it is observed that when the tank diameter is increased the height of the maximum upsurge, $y_{1 \text { max }}$, and the height of the maximum downsurge, $y_{2 \text { max }}$, is decreased resulting in a decrease in tank height. However, again this decrease in tank height can not compensate the increase in cost.

For a constant tank diameter of 23 m and variable orifice diameter;


Figure 7.5 The graph of Orifice diameter vs. Surge height and Cost, for a constant tank diameter of $\mathbf{2 3} \mathbf{~ m}$, for a restricted orifice surge tank


Figure 7.6 The graph of Orifice diameter vs. Tank height and Cost, for a constant tank diameter of $\mathbf{2 3} \mathbf{~ m}$, for a restricted orifice surge tank

From Figures (7.5) and (7.6), it can be seen that, increasing orifice diameter, increases the height of the maximum upsurge, $y_{1 \text { max }}$, and the height of the maximum downsurge, $y_{2 m a x}$, resulting in an increase in tank height. Therefore, the cost is also increased.

### 7.2.3 Behaviour of Cost Function for a Shafted Surge Tank

All of the values that Figures (7.7) to (7.10) are based on, are given in (Appendix B.3) including the initial system conditions for which the calculations are carried out accordingly.

Height and cost of a shafted surge tank is dependent on, both the tank diameter and the shaft diameter. Therefore, the graphs are drawn first, for a constant shaft diameter and variable tank diameters in order to see the effect of the tank diameter. Second, they are drawn for a constant tank diameter and variable shaft diameters in order to see the effect of the shaft diameter.

For a constant shaft diameter of 6 m and variable tank main tank diameter;


Figure 7.7 The graph of Main Tank diameter vs. Surge height and Cost, for a constant shaft diameter of $6 \mathbf{m}$, for a shafted surge tank


Figure 7.8 The graph of Main Tank diameter vs. Tank height and Cost, for a constant shaft diameter of $\mathbf{6} \mathbf{m}$, for a shafted surge tank

From the Figures (7.7) and (7.8), it can be seen that when the main tank diameter is increased, the height of maximum upsurge, $y_{1 \text { max }}$, the height of maximum downsurge, $y_{2 \text { max }}$, are decreased resulting in a decrease in the total height of the tank. However, there exists an inverse proportion between the height of the main tank and the height of the shaft. Height of the main tank is decreased meanwhile the height of the shaft is increased, resulting in the decrease in total height of the tank which can not compensate the increase in cost.

For a constant tank main tank diameter of 18 m and variable shaft diameter;


Figure 7.9 The graph of Shaft diameter vs. Surge height and Cost, for a constant tank diameter of 18 m , for a shafted surge tank


Figure 7.10 The graph of Shaft diameter vs. Tank height and Cost, for a constant tank diameter of 18 m , for a shafted surge tank

From Figures (7.9) and (7.10), it is observed that when the shaft diameter is increased, the height of maximum upsurge, $\mathrm{y}_{1 \text { max }}$, the height of maximum downsurge, $\mathrm{y}_{2 \text { max }}$, are increased resulting in an increase in the total height of the tank. However, there exists an inverse proportion between the height of the main tank and the height of the shaft. Height of the main tank is increased meanwhile the height of the shaft is decreased, resulting in the increase in total height of the tank, which also increases the cost.

### 7.3 Alternative Ways for Comparison

As it is investigated in section (7.2), increasing the diameter of a surge tank, increases the cost. In addition, increasing the diameter of a shaft or an orifice increases the cost of the tank. The aim is to find a comparison parameter. It allows the designer to obtain a case, in which when the diameter is increased, surge heights and the tank height are decreased, resulting in a decrease in the cost of the tank.

### 7.3.1 Equal Volume

Surge analysis is conducted for a system. Surge heights and corresponding tank heights are calculated. Then the volume of each surge tank having different dimensions is determined. The data are grouped according to their volume. Therefore different groups having same volume but different dimensions are formed.

For a restricted orifice surge tank;
The system parameters that are already known initially are given in Table (7.1);

Table 7.1: The system parameters that are already known, corresponding to Figure (7.11)

| $\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathrm{m})$ | 450 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathrm{m})$ | 425 |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$ | 150 |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$ | 250 |
| $\mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{m})$ | 700 |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{m})$ | 8.5 |

Then the system parameters that are calculated accordingly are given in Table (7.2);
Table 7.2: The system parameters that are calculated, corresponding to Figure (7.11)

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{1 m a x}(\mathbf{m})}$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | COST (TL) | VOLUME (m$\left.{ }^{\mathbf{3}}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 13 | 4 | 14.28 | 16.18 | 64.89 | 745.961 | 8.613 |
| 14 | 3 | 6.79 | 8.90 | 55.90 | 612.950 | 8.604 |
| 15 | 2 | 0.95 | 3.29 | 48.89 | 582.483 | 8.640 |

For a constant volume of $8600 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$;


Figure 7.11 The graph of Tank diameter vs. Surge Height, Tank height and Cost, for a constant volume of $\mathbf{8 6 0 0} \mathrm{m}^{\mathbf{3}}$, for a restricted orifice surge tank

From figure (7.11), which is drawn based on the values given in Tables (7.1) and (7.2), for a restricted orifice surge tank, it can clearly be seen that, the increase in the tank diameter combined with a decrease in the orifice diameter results in the decrease in $y_{1 \text { max }}, y_{2 \text { max }}$, tank height and cost when the volume is constant.

For a shafted surge tank;
The system parameters that are already known are given in Table (7.3);

Table 7.3: The system parameters that are already known, corresponding to Figure (7.12)

| $\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathrm{m})$ | 450 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathrm{m})$ | 425 |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$ | 150 |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$ | 250 |
| $\mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{m})$ | 700 |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{m})$ | 8.5 |

The system parameters that are calculated accordingly are given in Table (7.4);

Table 7.4: The system parameters that are calculated, corresponding to Figure (7.12)

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{m a x}(\mathbf{m})}$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | COST $(\mathbf{T L})$ | VOLUME $\left(\mathbf{m}^{3}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 16 | 5 | 13.79 | 15.62 | 64.29 | 807.911 | 11.007 |
| 18 | 4 | 8.16 | 10.11 | 57.54 | 747.376 | 11.192 |
| 21 | 3 | 2.53 | 4.71 | 50.79 | 666.365 | 11.289 |
| 23 | 2 | 0.18 | 2.57 | 47.97 | 608.050 | 11.142 |

For a constant volume of $11500 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$;


Figure 7.12 The graph of Main Tank diameter vs. Surge Height, Tank height and Cost, for a constant volume of $11500 \mathrm{~m}^{\mathbf{3}}$, for a shafted surge tank

From figure (7.12), which is drawn based on the values given in Tables (7.3) and (7.4) it is obvious that, the increase in the tank diameter combined with a decrease in the shaft diameter, results in the decrease in $y_{1 \text { max }}, y_{2 \text { max }}$, tank height and cost when the volume is constant.

There are two different surge tank parameters; diameter of tank and orifice for a restricted orifice surge tank and diameter of tank and shaft for a shafted surge tank. Therefore, for these kinds of surge tanks, it is possible to catch a point of equilibrium, where the wanted condition can be obtained. However, a simple surge tank only consists of a single parameter, which is the diameter of the tank itself. This is why, there is no possibility of obtaining an equilibrium point corresponding to a constant volume. Because when the tank diameter is increased, the volume of the tank will always increase.

### 7.3.2 Dimensional Parameters

For a restricted orifice surge tank,
According to the non-dimensional parameter, $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }} / \mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}$;
The values for which Figure (7.13) is based on are given in (Appendix B.4).


Figure 7.13 The graph of Varioation of Tank height with respect to Tank diameter for different $D_{\text {orf }} / D_{\text {tank }}$ ratios for a restricted orifice surge tank

From the Figure (7.13), it is observed clearly that, when the tank diameter is increased for different values of $D_{\text {orf }} / D_{\text {tank }}$, up to $D_{\text {orf }} / D_{\text {tank }}=0.21$, the tank height fluctuates between closer values, but after $D_{\text {orf }} / D_{\text {tank }}=0,21$, the tank height decreases obviously. Therefore it can be said that, the designer should prefer the values of $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }} / \mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}$ larger than 0.21 . That way the tank diameter will be increased, resulting in an increase in cost, however, the tank functions much better with a recognizable decrease in tank height. So, it worths increasing the tank height. However, if the designer prefers the values of $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }} / \mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}$ less than 0.21 then the tank diameter will be increased, resulting in an increase in cost. However, the tank does not function better. So, it does not worth increasing the tank height.

For a shafted surge tank,
According to the non-dimensional parameter, $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }} / \mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}$;

The values for which Figure (7.14) is based on are given in (Appendix B.5).


Figure 7.14 The graph of Variation of Tank height with respect to Tank diameter for different $D_{\text {shaft }} / D_{\text {tank }}$ ratios for a shafted surge tank

A similar case can be observed in Figure (7.14). As explained before the designer should prefer the values of $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }} / \mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}$ larger than 0.25 , that way the tank diameter will be increased, resulting in an increase in cost. However, the tank functions much better with a recognizable decrease in tank height. So, it worths increasing the tank height and paying more money.

## CHAPTER 8

## CONCLUSIONS

For a simple surge tank, two different empirical equations are developed. First one calculates the surge heights for the three different worst case scenarios. Based on these surge analysis ratios, second one calculates the surge tank heights. The coefficients of determination, $\mathrm{r}^{2}$, obtained from the regression analysis are 0.99 and 0.98 respectively, which shows the high correlation of the equations developed.

For a restricted orifice surge tank, only one empirical equation that calculates the height of a restricted orifice surge tank is obtained. The coefficient of determination, $\mathrm{r}^{2}$, calculated from the regression analysis is 0.89 , which is in the acceptable limits for this kind of tank.

For a shafted surge tank, as the total height of the tank consists of main tank height and the height of shaft, two empirical equations are developed. First one calculates the height of main tank. Based on the first equation, second one calculates the total tank height. The coefficients of determination, $\mathrm{r}^{2}$, obtained from the regression analysis are 0.90 and 0.90 respectively, which are in acceptable limits for this kind of tank.

When a comparison is done between the coefficients of determination of the equations corresponding to three different surge tanks, $\mathrm{r}^{2}$ of simple surge tank is higher than the restricted orifice and the shafted surge tank. In a simple surge tank only the tank diameter is assigned and the corresponding tank height is calculated. However, in a restricted orifice surge tank, the diameter of tank and orifice should be assigned in order to calculate the corresponding tank height. Similarly, in a shafted surge tank, the diameter of the main tank and the shaft are assigned to calculate the corresponding heights. Therefore more than one parameter play role in the calculations. This is the reason why $\mathrm{r}^{2}$ obtained for these kinds of tanks is smaller when compared to a simple surge tank.

For the second part of the design process, which covers the economical aspects of a surge tank, cost functions of three different types of surge tanks are obtained. The behavior of cost function is investigated with respect to the height of the maximum upsurge, downsurge and surge tank height. As a result, it is observed that, as the diameter of the surge tank increases, the height of the maximum upsurge and downsurge decreases resulting in a decrease in the tank height. However, this decrease can not compensate the increase in cost. Therefore, two alternative ways to compensate this increase are suggested.

First, the volumes corresponding to different dimensions for the same system are taken equal. Then for a restricted orifice surge tank, if tank diameter is increased and orifice diameter is decreased, height and cost of the surge tank is decreased. Similarly, for a shafted surge tank if the diameter of the main tank is increased and the diameter of the shaft is decreased, height and cost of the surge tank is decreased. This kind of compensation is not possible for a simple surge tank because simple surge tank has only one parameter, which is the tank diameter that increases the cost when increased.

Second, with the help of non-dimensional parameters $D_{\text {orf }} / D_{\text {tank }}$ and $D_{\text {shaft }} / D_{\text {tank }}$,a way of comparison is obtained for a restricted orifice and shafted surge tank. The behavior of the tank height and tank diameter are observed for the data groups of different $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }} / \mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}, \mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }} / \mathrm{D}_{\text {tank. }}$. It is understood that, for smaller values of $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }} / \mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}$ and $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }} / \mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}$ when the tank diameter is increased, the tank height fluctuates between a small range of values, therefore increasing the diameter only increases the cost. There is no significant change in the tank height. However, for larger values of $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }} / \mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}$ and $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }} / \mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}$, when the tank diameter is increased there is a significant decrease in the tank height. As a result, designing a surge tank with a larger diameter worths paying more money.

Consequently, in the present study a new methodology for determining effective dimensions of a surge tank is offered.

## REFERENCES

Arshenevskii, N.N., Berlin V.V., Murav'ev O.A., (1984). "Optimization of design parameters of complex surge tanks", Hydrotechnical Construction, Vol.18, Issue 4, pp 145-148

Chaundry, M. H., (1987). Applied Hydraulic Transients, Van Nostrand Reinhold Company,. New York, pg.337-375.

Creager W.P., Justin J.D., (1950), Hydroelectric Handbook, John Wiley and Sons, New York, pg. 729-753.

Cofcof Ş., (2011), "Denge Bacaları", DSİ Vakıf Yayını.

Jeager C., (1954), "Present Trends in Surge Tank Design", Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Vol. 168, pg. 91-124.

Kendir T.E., (2006), "Hidrolik Enerji Tesislerinde Optimum Denge Bacası Formunun Teorik ve Deneysel olarak Araştırılması", Ph. D. Thesis, Ege Üniversitesi, Bornova, İzmir.

Moghaddam M.A, (2004). "Simple Surge Tank Analysis and Design", M. E. Thesis, University of Roorkee, Roorkee-India.

Moharrami H., Neishabouri S.A.,Foroughi A., (2008), "Optimal Design of Differential Surge Tanks", Iran-Water Resources Research, Vol.4, No.1.

Mosonyi E., $(1957,1960)$, Water Power Development, Vol.1, 2, Publishing House of Hungaran Academy of Sciences,Budapest.

Nabi G.,Rehman H., Kasnif M., Tariq M, (2011). "Hydraulic Transient Analysis of Surge Tanks : Case Study of Satpara and Golen Gol Hydropower Projects in Pakistan", Pak. J. Engg. \& Appl. Sci., Vol. 8, pg.34-48.

Pickford J., (1969), Analysis of Water Surge , Gordon and Breach Science Publishers, pg. 98-162.

Rich, G. R., (1951). Hydraulic Transients, McGRAW-HILL Book Company, New York, pg.110-190.

Ruus, E., (1969). "Stability of Oscillation in Simple Surge Tank", Jour., Hyd. Div., ASCE, pp.15771587.

Thoma, D., (1910). Zur Theorie des WasserSchlosses bei Selbsttaetig Geregelten Turbinenanlagen, Oldenburg, Munchen. Germany.

Yıldız K., (1992), Hidroelektrik Santrallar Hesap Esasları ve Projelendirilmesi", DSİ Vakıf Yayını, pg. 35,69-94.

White M.F., (2004), Akışkanlar Mekaniği, (Çev. K. Kırkköprü,E. Ayder),Literatür Yayıncılık, İstanbul, pg. 454-464.

## APPENDIX A

## VALUES THAT ARE USED IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE EMPIRICAL EQUATIONS

## A. 1 Values corresponding to Simple Surge Tank Equations

The Data corresponding to six dams are given respectively.
For the dams in Example one and Example two (Cofcof, 2011),

Table A.1.1: The system parameters of the dam in Example two that are already known

| $\mathbf{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 100 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 240 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 445 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 410 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 2000 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 9 |

Table A.1.2: The system parameters of the dam in Example one that are already known

| $\mathbf{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 150 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 250 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 450 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 425 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 700 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 8.5 |

Table A.1.3: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2 max }}$ (m) | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2 } \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{t}}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation(5.4) | Equation(5.5) | Equation(5.6) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 17 | 26.32 | 28.85 | 11.94 | 0.000058266 | 107 | 98 | 116 | 122 |
| 18 | 24.72 | 27.27 | 11.28 | 0.000058826 | 105 | 98 | 114 | 119 |
| 19 | 23.29 | 25.86 | 10.69 | 0.000059319 | 103 | 99 | 112 | 117 |
| 20 | 22.00 | 24.59 | 10.16 | 0.000059752 | 102 | 99 | 111 | 114 |
| 21 | 20.84 | 23.43 | 9.68 | 0.000060135 | 101 | 99 | 109 | 112 |
| 22 | 19.78 | 22.39 | 9.24 | 0.000060473 | 99 | 99 | 108 | 110 |
| 23 | 18.82 | 21.43 | 8.84 | 0.000060775 | 98 | 99 | 106 | 109 |
| 24 | 17.93 | 20.56 | 8.48 | 0.000061043 | 97 | 100 | 105 | 107 |
| 25 | 17.12 | 19.75 | 8.14 | 0.000061283 | 96 | 100 | 104 | 105 |
| 26 | 16.37 | 19.01 | 7.83 | 0.000061499 | 95 | 100 | 103 | 104 |
| 27 | 15.68 | 18.32 | 7.54 | 0.000061693 | 94 | 100 | 102 | 103 |
| 28 | 15.03 | 17.68 | 7.28 | 0.000061868 | 94 | 100 | 101 | 101 |
| 29 | 14.43 | 17.08 | 7.03 | 0.000062027 | 93 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 30 | 13.87 | 16.53 | 6.79 | 0.000062171 | 92 | 100 | 100 | 99 |
| 31 | 13.35 | 16.01 | 6.58 | 0.000062302 | 92 | 100 | 99 | 98 |
| 32 | 12.86 | 15.52 | 6.37 | 0.000062422 | 91 | 100 | 98 | 97 |
| 33 | 12.40 | 15.06 | 6.18 | 0.000062532 | 90 | 100 | 97 | 96 |
| 34 | 11.97 | 14.63 | 6.00 | 0.000062633 | 90 | 100 | 97 | 95 |
| 35 | 11.56 | 14.23 | 5.83 | 0.000062726 | 89 | 100 | 96 | 94 |

Table A.1.4: The data of the dam in Example one used in the calculations

|  |  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from developed equations |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $c_{t}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation(5.4) | Equation(5.5) | Equation(5.6) |
| 18 | 15.60 | 17.88 | 10.65 | 0.000048896 | 66 | 56 | 58 | 60 |
| 19 | 14.66 | 16.96 | 10.10 | 0.000049466 | 65 | 56 | 57 | 59 |
| 20 | 13.82 | 16.13 | 9.60 | 0.000049966 | 64 | 56 | 57 | 58 |
| 21 | 13.05 | 15.39 | 9.15 | 0.000050406 | 63 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| 22 | 12.36 | 14.70 | 8.74 | 0.000050795 | 63 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| 23 | 11.72 | 14.08 | 8.37 | 0.000051140 | 62 | 55 | 54 | 55 |
| 24 | 11.15 | 13.51 | 8.02 | 0.000051446 | 61 | 55 | 54 | 54 |
| 25 | 10.61 | 12.99 | 7.71 | 0.000051720 | 60 | 55 | 53 | 53 |
| 26 | 10.12 | 12.51 | 7.42 | 0.000051965 | 60 | 55 | 53 | 52 |
| 27 | 9.67 | 12.06 | 7.15 | 0.000052186 | 59 | 55 | 52 | 51 |
| 28 | 9.25 | 11.64 | 6.90 | 0.000052385 | 59 | 55 | 52 | 51 |
| 29 | 8.86 | 11.25 | 6.66 | 0.000052565 | 58 | 55 | 51 | 50 |
| 30 | 8.49 | 10.89 | 6.45 | 0.000052729 | 58 | 55 | 51 | 50 |
| 31 | 8.15 | 10.56 | 6.24 | 0.000052877 | 58 | 55 | 50 | 49 |
| 32 | 7.83 | 10.24 | 6.05 | 0.000053013 | 57 | 55 | 50 | 49 |
| 33 | 7.54 | 9.94 | 5.87 | 0.000053137 | 57 | 55 | 50 | 48 |

For the dam in Example three (Cofcof, 2011) and Ermenek dam,

Table A.1.5: The system parameters of the dam in Example three that are already known

| $\mathbf{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 25 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 40 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 350 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 335 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 4000 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 4 |

Table A.1.6: The system parameters of Ermenek dam that are already known

| $\mathbf{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 26 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 104 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 694 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 660 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 8064 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 5.6 |

Table A.1.7: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations

|  |  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from developed equations |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $D_{\text {tank }}(m)$ | $y_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{t}}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation(5.4) | Equation(5.5) | Equation(5.6) |
| 10 | 20.05 | 26.69 | 16.43 | 0.005676620 | 62 | 56 | 57 | 59 |
| 11 | 17.74 | 24.37 | 14.98 | 0.005691926 | 59 | 56 | 56 | 58 |
| 12 | 15.83 | 22.43 | 13.76 | 0.005703901 | 57 | 55 | 55 | 56 |
| 13 | 14.21 | 20.80 | 12.74 | 0.005713419 | 55 | 55 | 54 | 55 |
| 14 | 12.84 | 19.41 | 11.86 | 0.005721096 | 53 | 55 | 54 | 54 |
| 15 | 11.66 | 18.20 | 11.09 | 0.005727369 | 52 | 54 | 53 | 53 |
| 16 | 10.63 | 17.14 | 10.43 | 0.005732557 | 51 | 53 | 52 | 52 |
| 17 | 9.73 | 16.22 | 9.84 | 0.005736892 | 50 | 53 | 52 | 52 |
| 18 | 8.94 | 15.39 | 9.32 | 0.005740550 | 49 | 52 | 51 | 51 |
| 19 | 8.23 | 14.66 | 8.85 | 0.005743665 | 48 | 52 | 51 | 50 |
| 20 | 7.60 | 14.01 | 8.43 | 0.005746336 | 47 | 51 | 50 | 50 |
| 21 | 7.04 | 13.42 | 8.06 | 0.005748645 | 46 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 22 | 6.53 | 12.88 | 7.71 | 0.005750654 | 46 | 50 | 50 | 49 |
| 23 | 6.08 | 12.40 | 7.40 | 0.005752412 | 45 | 49 | 49 | 49 |
| 24 | 5.66 | 11.96 | 7.11 | 0.005753959 | 45 | 48 | 49 | 48 |
| 25 | 5.28 | 11.56 | 6.85 | 0.005755327 | 44 | 48 | 49 | 48 |
| 26 | 4.94 | 11.19 | 6.60 | 0.005756543 | 44 | 47 | 49 | 48 |
| 27 | 4.63 | 10.86 | 6.38 | 0.005757629 | 44 | 46 | 48 | 48 |
| 28 | 4.34 | 10.55 | 6.17 | 0.005758601 | 43 | 46 | 48 | 48 |
| 29 | 4.08 | 10.27 | 5.98 | 0.005759477 | 43 | 45 | 48 | 48 |
| 30 | 3.84 | 10.02 | 5.80 | 0.005760267 | 43 | 44 | 48 | 48 |

Table A.1.8: The data of Ermenek dam used in the calculations

|  |  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from developed equations |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{t}}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation(5.4) | Equation(5.5) | Equation(5.6) |
| 10 | 55.28 | 69.93 | 17.07 | 0.001829166 | 144 | 128 | 134 | 136 |
| 11 | 49.16 | 63.77 | 15.53 | 0.001835692 | 137 | 128 | 131 | 133 |
| 12 | 44.08 | 58.66 | 14.25 | 0.001840990 | 131 | 127 | 129 | 129 |
| 13 | 39.78 | 54.33 | 13.16 | 0.001845311 | 126 | 127 | 126 | 126 |
| 14 | 36.12 | 50.63 | 12.23 | 0.001848864 | 121 | 126 | 124 | 124 |
| 15 | 32.95 | 47.43 | 11.42 | 0.001851811 | 118 | 125 | 123 | 122 |
| 16 | 30.20 | 44.63 | 10.72 | 0.001854276 | 114 | 124 | 121 | 119 |
| 17 | 27.78 | 42.17 | 10.09 | 0.001856355 | 111 | 123 | 119 | 118 |
| 18 | 25.64 | 39.98 | 9.54 | 0.001858122 | 109 | 122 | 118 | 116 |
| 19 | 23.73 | 38.03 | 9.05 | 0.001859636 | 107 | 121 | 117 | 115 |
| 20 | 22.03 | 36.28 | 8.60 | 0.001860942 | 105 | 120 | 115 | 113 |
| 21 | 20.50 | 34.70 | 8.20 | 0.001862075 | 103 | 119 | 114 | 112 |
| 22 | 19.11 | 33.27 | 7.83 | 0.001863064 | 101 | 118 | 113 | 111 |
| 23 | 17.86 | 31.96 | 7.50 | 0.001863933 | 100 | 117 | 112 | 110 |
| 24 | 16.72 | 30.77 | 7.19 | 0.001864700 | 98 | 116 | 111 | 109 |
| 25 | 15.68 | 29.68 | 6.91 | 0.001865379 | 97 | 114 | 110 | 108 |
| 26 | 14.73 | 28.68 | 6.65 | 0.001865985 | 96 | 113 | 110 | 107 |
| 27 | 13.85 | 27.76 | 6.41 | 0.001866526 | 95 | 112 | 109 | 107 |
| 28 | 13.05 | 26.90 | 6.18 | 0.001867012 | 94 | 111 | 108 | 106 |
| 29 | 12.31 | 26.12 | 5.97 | 0.001867450 | 93 | 109 | 107 | 106 |
| 30 | 11.62 | 25.39 | 5.78 | 0.001867846 | 92 | 108 | 107 | 105 |

For Atasu and Gezende dams,

Table A.1.9: The system parameters of Atasu dam that are already known

|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\text {min }}\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 8 |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\text {max }}\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 32 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 319.05 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 256 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 2600 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 3.3 |

Table A.1.10: The system parameters of Gezende dam that are already known

| $\mathbf{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 29.25 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 117 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 333 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 310 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 8629 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 5.6 |

Table A.1.11: The data of Atasu dam used in the calculations

|  |  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from developed equations |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{c}_{\text {t }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation(5.4) | Equation(5.5) | Equation(5.6) |
| 6 | 26.81 | 34.63 | 8.44 | 0.010387090 | 110 | 86 | 90 | 92 |
| 7 | 22.06 | 29.87 | 7.24 | 0.010469581 | 104 | 85 | 87 | 88 |
| 8 | 18.51 | 26.32 | 6.35 | 0.010527924 | 100 | 84 | 84 | 85 |
| 9 | 15.78 | 23.56 | 5.65 | 0.010570108 | 97 | 83 | 82 | 82 |
| 10 | 13.61 | 21.36 | 5.09 | 0.010601372 | 94 | 82 | 80 | 80 |
| 11 | 11.86 | 19.56 | 4.64 | 0.010625089 | 92 | 80 | 79 | 78 |
| 12 | 10.42 | 18.07 | 4.26 | 0.010643462 | 90 | 79 | 77 | 76 |
| 13 | 9.21 | 16.82 | 3.93 | 0.010657959 | 89 | 77 | 76 | 75 |
| 14 | 8.19 | 15.76 | 3.66 | 0.010669586 | 88 | 76 | 75 | 74 |
| 15 | 7.33 | 14.84 | 3.42 | 0.010679046 | 87 | 74 | 74 | 73 |
| 16 | 6.58 | 14.05 | 3.21 | 0.010686842 | 86 | 73 | 73 | 73 |
| 17 | 5.93 | 13.37 | 3.03 | 0.010693339 | 85 | 71 | 72 | 72 |
| 18 | 5.37 | 12.77 | 2.86 | 0.010698809 | 84 | 70 | 72 | 72 |
| 19 | 4.88 | 12.25 | 2.72 | 0.010703456 | 84 | 68 | 71 | 72 |
| 20 | 4.45 | 11.80 | 2.58 | 0.010707437 | 83 | 67 | 70 | 72 |
| 21 | 4.06 | 11.42 | 2.46 | 0.010710872 | 83 | 65 | 70 | 72 |
| 22 | 3.73 | 11.12 | 2.36 | 0.010713857 | 82 | 64 | 69 | 72 |
| 23 | 3.43 | 10.97 | 2.26 | 0.010716467 | 82 | 62 | 68 | 74 |
| 24 | 3.16 | 10.96 | 2.17 | 0.010718761 | 82 | 61 | 68 | 77 |
| 25 | 2.92 | 10.95 | 2.08 | 0.010720789 | 81 | 60 | 67 | 79 |
| 26 | 2.70 | 10.92 | 2.01 | 0.010722590 | 81 | 59 | 67 | 82 |

Table A.1.12: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations

|  |  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from developed equations |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{t}}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | Equation(5.4) | Equation(5.5) | Equation(5.6) |
| 17 | 30.44 | 49.59 | 11.77 | 0.001972911 | 117 | 117 | 114 | 112 |
| 18 | 27.98 | 47.06 | 11.13 | 0.001974678 | 114 | 116 | 112 | 111 |
| 19 | 25.80 | 44.81 | 10.55 | 0.001976192 | 112 | 115 | 111 | 109 |
| 20 | 23.86 | 42.79 | 10.03 | 0.001977498 | 109 | 113 | 110 | 108 |
| 21 | 22.12 | 40.97 | 9.56 | 0.001978631 | 107 | 112 | 109 | 107 |
| 22 | 20.55 | 39.33 | 9.14 | 0.001979620 | 105 | 111 | 108 | 106 |
| 23 | 19.13 | 37.83 | 8.75 | 0.001980489 | 104 | 109 | 107 | 106 |
| 24 | 17.84 | 36.47 | 8.39 | 0.001981256 | 102 | 108 | 106 | 105 |
| 25 | 16.67 | 35.23 | 8.06 | 0.001981935 | 101 | 106 | 105 | 104 |
| 26 | 15.60 | 34.09 | 7.76 | 0.001982541 | 99 | 105 | 105 | 104 |
| 27 | 14.62 | 33.05 | 7.48 | 0.001983082 | 98 | 103 | 104 | 103 |
| 28 | 13.73 | 32.10 | 7.22 | 0.001983568 | 97 | 102 | 103 | 103 |
| 29 | 12.91 | 31.23 | 6.98 | 0.001984006 | 96 | 101 | 102 | 103 |
| 30 | 12.15 | 30.43 | 6.75 | 0.001984402 | 95 | 99 | 102 | 103 |
| 31 | 11.46 | 29.70 | 6.54 | 0.001984761 | 94 | 98 | 101 | 103 |
| 32 | 10.81 | 29.04 | 6.34 | 0.001985088 | 94 | 96 | 101 | 103 |
| 33 | 10.22 | 28.45 | 6.16 | 0.001985386 | 93 | 95 | 100 | 103 |

## A. 2 Values corresponding to Restricted Orifice Surge Tank Equations

The Data corresponding to six dams are given respectively.
For the dam in Example two (Cofcof, 2011),

Table A.2.1: The system parameters of the dam in Example two that are already known

| $\mathbf{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 100 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 240 |
| $\mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{t}}$ | 0.000051742 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 445 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 410 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 2000 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 9 |

Table A.2.2: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}$ (m) | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }}$ (m) | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2 }}$ (ax $(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ (m) | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obtained (m) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 14 | 3 | 14.52 | 16.98 | 9.58 | 0.001309386 | 93 | 83 |
| 14 | 4 | 23.34 | 25.6 | 12.43 | 0.000380999 | 104 | 91 |
| 14 | 5 | 28.33 | 30.56 | 13.63 | 0.000139016 | 110 | 92 |
| 14 | 6 | 30.68 | 32.92 | 14.11 | 0.000057362 | 112 | 93 |
| 15 | 3 | 12.89 | 15.37 | 8.74 | 0.001320942 | 91 | 82 |
| 15 | 4 | 21.16 | 23.43 | 11.47 | 0.000387272 | 101 | 89 |
| 15 | 5 | 25.99 | 28.21 | 12.65 | 0.000142844 | 107 | 91 |
| 15 | 6 | 28.32 | 30.55 | 13.14 | 0.000059862 | 109 | 92 |
| 15 | 7 | 29.40 | 31.64 | 13.34 | 0.000026767 | 111 | 92 |
| 16 | 3 | 11.51 | 14.00 | 8.01 | 0.001330452 | 89 | 80 |
| 16 | 4 | 19.29 | 21.55 | 10.64 | 0.000392459 | 99 | 88 |
| 16 | 5 | 23.95 | 26.17 | 11.80 | 0.000146031 | 104 | 90 |
| 16 | 6 | 26.25 | 28.48 | 12.28 | 0.000061961 | 107 | 91 |
| 16 | 7 | 27.34 | 29.58 | 12.49 | 0.000028210 | 108 | 91 |
| 17 | 4 | 17.66 | 19.93 | 9.90 | 0.000396795 | 97 | 87 |
| 17 | 5 | 22.17 | 24.37 | 11.05 | 0.000148708 | 102 | 90 |
| 17 | 6 | 24.44 | 26.66 | 11.53 | 0.000063737 | 105 | 90 |
| 17 | 7 | 25.53 | 27.76 | 11.74 | 0.000029443 | 106 | 91 |
| 18 | 3 | 9.30 | 11.81 | 6.83 | 0.001345032 | 87 | 77 |
| 18 | 5 | 20.59 | 22.80 | 10.38 | 0.000150976 | 100 | 89 |
| 18 | 6 | 22.83 | 25.04 | 10.86 | 0.000065251 | 103 | 89 |

Table A.2.2.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \min (\mathbf{m})}$ | $\mathbf{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }} \mathbf{o b t a i n e d}(\mathbf{m})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18 | 7 | 23.91 | 26.14 | 11.08 | 0.00030502 | 104 | 90 |
| 19 | 3 | 8.40 | 10.92 | 6.35 | 0.001350687 | 86 | 76 |
| 19 | 4 | 14.96 | 17.25 | 8.68 | 0.000403567 | 93 | 85 |
| 19 | 6 | 21.39 | 23.60 | 10.26 | 0.000066550 | 101 | 89 |
| 19 | 7 | 22.47 | 24.70 | 10.48 | 0.000031415 | 102 | 89 |
| 20 | 3 | 7.62 | 10.15 | 5.92 | 0.001355529 | 85 | 75 |
| 20 | 4 | 13.84 | 16.13 | 8.17 | 0.000406239 | 92 | 84 |
| 20 | 5 | 17.93 | 20.14 | 9.25 | 0.000154582 | 97 | 87 |
| 20 | 7 | 21.18 | 23.40 | 9.94 | 0.000032209 | 101 | 89 |
| 21 | 3 | 6.93 | 9.47 | 5.54 | 0.001359705 | 84 | 74 |
| 21 | 4 | 12.84 | 15.14 | 7.70 | 0.000408548 | 91 | 83 |
| 21 | 5 | 16.80 | 19.01 | 8.77 | 0.000156027 | 96 | 86 |
| 21 | 6 | 18.94 | 21.14 | 9.24 | 0.000068647 | 98 | 88 |
| 22 | 3 | 6.31 | 8.86 | 5.19 | 0.001363332 | 83 | 73 |
| 22 | 4 | 11.94 | 14.24 | 7.28 | 0.000410557 | 90 | 82 |
| 22 | 5 | 15.79 | 17.99 | 8.33 | 0.000157286 | 94 | 86 |
| 22 | 6 | 17.89 | 20.09 | 8.80 | 0.000069500 | 97 | 87 |
| 22 | 7 | 18.95 | 21.17 | 9.02 | 0.000033508 | 98 | 88 |
| 23 | 3 | 5.77 | 8.32 | 4.89 | 0.001366502 | 82 | 72 |
| 23 | 4 | 11.14 | 13.44 | 6.90 | 0.000412315 | 89 | 82 |
| 23 | 5 | 14.86 | 17.07 | 7.93 | 0.000158391 | 93 | 85 |

Table A.2.2.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {min }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }} \mathbf{o b t}$ ( $\mathbf{m}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 23 | 6 | 16.93 | 19.13 | 8.40 | 0.000070249 | 96 | 86 |
| 23 | 7 | 17.99 | 20.20 | 8.62 | 0.000034044 | 97 | 87 |
| 24 | 4 | 10.40 | 12.71 | 6.56 | 0.000413861 | 88 | 81 |
| 24 | 5 | 14.02 | 16.23 | 7.57 | 0.000159364 | 92 | 85 |
| 24 | 6 | 16.05 | 18.25 | 8.03 | 0.000070911 | 95 | 86 |
| 24 | 7 | 17.10 | 19.31 | 8.25 | 0.000034518 | 96 | 87 |
| 25 | 3 | 4.83 | 7.40 | 4.35 | 0.001371749 | 81 | 70 |
| 25 | 5 | 13.25 | 15.46 | 7.23 | 0.000160226 | 91 | 84 |
| 25 | 6 | 15.25 | 17.44 | 7.69 | 0.000071498 | 94 | 85 |
| 25 | 7 | 16.29 | 18.49 | 7.91 | 0.000034939 | 95 | 86 |
| 26 | 3 | 4.44 | 7.00 | 4.12 | 0.001373935 | 81 | 69 |
| 26 | 4 | 9.13 | 11.45 | 5.95 | 0.000416446 | 86 | 79 |
| 26 | 6 | 14.51 | 16.70 | 7.38 | 0.000072022 | 93 | 85 |
| 26 | 7 | 15.54 | 17.74 | 7.60 | 0.000035315 | 94 | 86 |
| 27 | 3 | 4.07 | 6.65 | 3.91 | 0.001375884 | 80 | 69 |
| 27 | 4 | 8.57 | 10.89 | 5.68 | 0.000417531 | 86 | 79 |
| 27 | 5 | 11.89 | 14.10 | 6.64 | 0.000161679 | 90 | 83 |
| 27 | 7 | 14.85 | 17.05 | 7.31 | 0.000035653 | 93 | 85 |
| 28 | 3 | 3.75 | 6.32 | 3.72 | 0.001377630 | 80 | 68 |
| 28 | 4 | 8.06 | 10.39 | 5.43 | 0.000418504 | 85 | 78 |
| 28 | 5 | 11.29 | 13.50 | 6.37 | 0.000162294 | 89 | 82 |

Table A.2.2.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \min }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }} \mathbf{o b t .}(\mathbf{m})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 28 | 6 | 13.19 | 15.38 | 6.82 | 0.000072911 | 91 | 84 |
| 29 | 3 | 3.45 | 6.03 | 3.54 | 0.001379200 | 80 | 67 |
| 29 | 4 | 7.59 | 9.92 | 5.20 | 0.000419379 | 85 | 77 |
| 29 | 5 | 10.73 | 12.94 | 6.13 | 0.000162848 | 88 | 82 |
| 29 | 6 | 12.60 | 14.79 | 6.58 | 0.000073290 | 91 | 83 |
| 29 | 7 | 13.61 | 15.80 | 6.79 | 0.000036230 | 92 | 84 |

For the dam in Example three (Cofcof, 2011),

Table A.2.3: The system parameters of the dam in Example three that are already known

| $\mathbf{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 25 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 40 |
| $\mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{t}}$ | 0.005448880 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 350 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 335 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 4000 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 4 |

Table A.2.4: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {1max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2min }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }} \mathbf{o b b}$ ( $\mathbf{m}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9 | 2 | 18.37 | 24.65 | 16.08 | 0.006293446 | 60 | 58 |
| 10 | 2 | 15.66 | 21.91 | 14.32 | 0.006386023 | 57 | 57 |
| 10 | 3 | 19.34 | 25.67 | 16.02 | 0.001032173 | 61 | 60 |
| 10 | 4 | 20.05 | 26.42 | 16.33 | 0.000227740 | 62 | 62 |
| 11 | 2 | 13.49 | 19.71 | 12.89 | 0.006455105 | 54 | 56 |
| 11 | 3 | 17.04 | 23.33 | 14.55 | 0.001061421 | 58 | 59 |
| 11 | 4 | 17.74 | 24.08 | 14.86 | 0.000243046 | 59 | 61 |
| 12 | 2 | 11.71 | 17.90 | 11.7 | 0.006507981 | 52 | 55 |
| 12 | 3 | 15.13 | 21.38 | 13.33 | 0.001083999 | 56 | 59 |
| 12 | 4 | 15.83 | 22.13 | 13.64 | 0.000255021 | 57 | 61 |
| 13 | 2 | 10.23 | 16.40 | 10.71 | 0.006549330 | 50 | 54 |
| 13 | 3 | 13.53 | 19.75 | 12.30 | 0.001101770 | 54 | 58 |
| 13 | 4 | 14.21 | 20.49 | 12.61 | 0.000264540 | 55 | 60 |
| 14 | 2 | 8.99 | 15.13 | 9.86 | 0.006582263 | 49 | 53 |
| 14 | 3 | 12.17 | 18.35 | 11.42 | 0.001115995 | 53 | 58 |
| 14 | 4 | 12.84 | 19.09 | 11.73 | 0.000272216 | 53 | 60 |
| 15 | 2 | 7.95 | 14.06 | 9.14 | 0.006608912 | 48 | 53 |
| 15 | 3 | 11.00 | 17.15 | 10.65 | 0.001127551 | 51 | 57 |
| 15 | 4 | 11.66 | 17.87 | 10.97 | 0.000278489 | 52 | 59 |
| 16 | 2 | 7.05 | 13.14 | 8.51 | 0.006630775 | 46 | 52 |
| 16 | 3 | 9.99 | 16.10 | 9.99 | 0.001137061 | 50 | 57 |
| 16 | 4 | 10.63 | 16.81 | 10.30 | 0.000283667 | 51 | 59 |

Table A.2.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obt. (m) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 17 | 2 | 6.28 | 12.35 | 7.96 | 0.006648931 | 46 | 52 |
| 17 | 3 | 9.10 | 15.18 | 9.4 | 0.001144980 | 49 | 56 |
| 17 | 4 | 9.73 | 15.88 | 9.71 | 0.000288012 | 50 | 58 |
| 18 | 2 | 5.62 | 11.66 | 7.47 | 0.006664171 | 45 | 51 |
| 18 | 3 | 8.32 | 14.36 | 8.88 | 0.001151641 | 48 | 56 |
| 18 | 4 | 8.94 | 15.06 | 9.19 | 0.000291671 | 49 | 58 |
| 19 | 2 | 5.04 | 11.07 | 7.04 | 0.006677087 | 44 | 51 |
| 19 | 3 | 7.63 | 13.64 | 8.42 | 0.001157296 | 47 | 55 |
| 19 | 4 | 8.23 | 14.32 | 8.72 | 0.000294785 | 48 | 58 |
| 20 | 2 | 4.54 | 10.56 | 6.66 | 0.006688128 | 43 | 50 |
| 20 | 3 | 7.02 | 13.00 | 8.00 | 0.001162138 | 46 | 55 |
| 20 | 4 | 7.60 | 13.67 | 8.30 | 0.000297457 | 47 | 57 |
| 21 | 2 | 4.10 | 10.12 | 6.31 | 0.006697638 | 43 | 50 |
| 21 | 3 | 6.47 | 12.42 | 7.62 | 0.001166314 | 46 | 55 |
| 21 | 4 | 7.04 | 13.07 | 7.92 | 0.000299766 | 46 | 57 |
| 22 | 2 | 3.72 | 9.75 | 6.00 | 0.006705889 | 42 | 49 |
| 22 | 3 | 5.98 | 11.90 | 7.28 | 0.001169941 | 45 | 54 |
| 22 | 4 | 6.53 | 12.54 | 7.57 | 0.000301774 | 46 | 57 |
| 23 | 2 | 3.38 | 9.43 | 5.73 | 0.006713093 | 42 | 49 |
| 23 | 3 | 5.54 | 11.43 | 6.97 | 0.001173111 | 45 | 54 |
| 23 | 4 | 6.08 | 12.05 | 7.26 | 0.000303532 | 45 | 56 |

Table A.2.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2 }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \min }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }} \mathbf{o b t .}(\mathbf{m})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 24 | 2 | 3.09 | 9.18 | 5.47 | 0.006719419 | 42 | 49 |
| 24 | 3 | 5.14 | 11.01 | 6.68 | 0.001175897 | 44 | 54 |
| 24 | 4 | 5.66 | 11.61 | 6.97 | 0.000305079 | 45 | 56 |
| 25 | 2 | 2.83 | 8.98 | 5.24 | 0.006725005 | 41 | 48 |
| 25 | 3 | 4.78 | 10.63 | 6.42 | 0.001178358 | 44 | 53 |
| 25 | 4 | 5.28 | 11.21 | 6.71 | 0.000306447 | 44 | 56 |
| 26 | 2 | 2.60 | 8.83 | 5.04 | 0.006729961 | 41 | 48 |
| 26 | 3 | 4.45 | 10.28 | 6.18 | 0.001180544 | 43 | 53 |
| 26 | 4 | 4.94 | 10.84 | 6.46 | 0.000307603 | 44 | 56 |
| 27 | 2 | 2.40 | 8.75 | 4.85 | 0.006734379 | 41 | 48 |
| 27 | 3 | 4.16 | 9.97 | 5.96 | 0.001182493 | 43 | 53 |
| 27 | 4 | 4.63 | 10.51 | 6.24 | 0.000308749 | 44 | 55 |
| 28 | 2 | 2.22 | 8.72 | 4.67 | 0.006738334 | 41 | 48 |
| 28 | 3 | 3.89 | 9.69 | 5.75 | 0.001184239 | 43 | 53 |
| 28 | 4 | 4.34 | 10.20 | 6.03 | 0.000309722 | 43 | 55 |

For Ermenek dam,

Table A.2.5: The system parameters of Ermenek dam that are already known

| $\mathbf{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 26 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\text {max }}\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 104 |
| $\mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{t}}$ | 0.001789582 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 694 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 660 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 8064 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 5.6 |

Table A.2.6: The data of Ermenek dam used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \min }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }} \mathbf{o b t .}(\mathbf{m})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7 | 2 | 57.20 | 71.74 | 21.92 | 0.006247763 | 147 | 126 |
| 8 | 2 | 46.13 | 60.62 | 18.88 | 0.006431131 | 133 | 123 |
| 9 | 2 | 37.82 | 52.31 | 16.53 | 0.006559032 | 123 | 120 |
| 9 | 3 | 56.54 | 70.70 | 18.47 | 0.001111472 | 146 | 124 |
| 10 | 2 | 31.40 | 45.89 | 14.67 | 0.006651610 | 116 | 118 |
| 10 | 3 | 49.05 | 63.09 | 16.58 | 0.001150211 | 137 | 123 |
| 10 | 4 | 53.71 | 67.94 | 16.94 | 0.000294137 | 143 | 125 |

Table A.2.6.continued: The data of Ermenek dam used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \min }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }} \mathbf{o b t} \mathbf{( m )}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 11 | 2 | 26.32 | 40.82 | 13.16 | 0.006720691 | 110 | 116 |
| 11 | 3 | 42.97 | 56.92 | 15.03 | 0.001179459 | 130 | 121 |
| 11 | 4 | 47.57 | 61.70 | 15.39 | 0.000309443 | 135 | 124 |
| 12 | 2 | 22.24 | 36.75 | 11.90 | 0.006773567 | 105 | 114 |
| 12 | 3 | 37.96 | 51.83 | 13.73 | 0.001202038 | 124 | 119 |
| 12 | 4 | 42.47 | 56.52 | 14.10 | 0.000321418 | 129 | 122 |
| 13 | 2 | 18.92 | 33.42 | 10.85 | 0.006814916 | 101 | 112 |
| 13 | 3 | 33.76 | 47.57 | 12.64 | 0.001219809 | 119 | 118 |
| 13 | 4 | 38.18 | 52.16 | 13.01 | 0.000330936 | 124 | 121 |
| 14 | 2 | 16.18 | 30.68 | 9.95 | 0.006847849 | 97 | 110 |
| 14 | 3 | 30.20 | 43.94 | 11.71 | 0.001234033 | 114 | 117 |
| 14 | 4 | 34.52 | 48.43 | 12.08 | 0.000338613 | 119 | 120 |
| 15 | 2 | 13.90 | 28.40 | 9.18 | 0.006874498 | 95 | 109 |
| 15 | 3 | 27.16 | 40.83 | 10.90 | 0.001245589 | 111 | 116 |
| 15 | 4 | 31.37 | 45.21 | 11.27 | 0.000344886 | 116 | 119 |
| 16 | 2 | 12.00 | 26.50 | 8.51 | 0.006896361 | 92 | 107 |
| 16 | 3 | 24.52 | 38.13 | 10.19 | 0.001255100 | 107 | 115 |
| 16 | 4 | 28.63 | 42.40 | 10.56 | 0.000350073 | 112 | 118 |
| 17 | 2 | 10.40 | 24.91 | 7.92 | 0.006914517 | 91 | 106 |
| 17 | 3 | 22.23 | 35.77 | 9.57 | 0.001263018 | 105 | 114 |
| 17 | 4 | 26.23 | 39.94 | 9.94 | 0.000354409 | 110 | 117 |

Table A.2.6.continued: The data of Ermenek dam used in the calculations

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}$ (m) | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {1max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obt. (m) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18 | 2 | 9.06 | 23.59 | 7.40 | 0.006929758 | 89 | 105 |
| 18 | 3 | 20.22 | 33.70 | 9.02 | 0.001269679 | 102 | 113 |
| 18 | 4 | 24.11 | 37.75 | 9.38 | 0.000358067 | 107 | 116 |
| 19 | 2 | 7.93 | 22.50 | 6.94 | 0.006942674 | 88 | 103 |
| 19 | 3 | 18.45 | 31.87 | 8.52 | 0.001275335 | 100 | 112 |
| 19 | 4 | 22.23 | 35.81 | 8.89 | 0.000361181 | 105 | 115 |
| 20 | 2 | 6.98 | 21.62 | 6.53 | 0.006953714 | 86 | 102 |
| 20 | 3 | 16.88 | 30.24 | 8.08 | 0.001280176 | 98 | 111 |
| 20 | 4 | 20.56 | 34.07 | 8.44 | 0.000363853 | 103 | 114 |
| 21 | 2 | 6.18 | 20.92 | 6.16 | 0.006963225 | 85 | 101 |
| 21 | 3 | 15.48 | 28.79 | 7.68 | 0.001284352 | 97 | 110 |
| 21 | 4 | 19.05 | 32.50 | 8.04 | 0.000366162 | 101 | 114 |
| 22 | 2 | 5.50 | 20.39 | 5.83 | 0.006971476 | 85 | 100 |
| 22 | 3 | 14.23 | 27.49 | 7.31 | 0.001287979 | 95 | 109 |
| 22 | 4 | 17.70 | 31.09 | 7.67 | 0.000368171 | 99 | 113 |
| 23 | 2 | 4.93 | 20.02 | 5.52 | 0.006978679 | 84 | 99 |
| 23 | 3 | 13.11 | 26.33 | 6.98 | 0.001291149 | 94 | 109 |
| 23 | 4 | 16.47 | 29.80 | 7.33 | 0.000369929 | 98 | 112 |
| 24 | 2 | 4.45 | 19.77 | 5.25 | 0.006985005 | 83 | 98 |
| 24 | 3 | 12.11 | 25.28 | 6.67 | 0.001293935 | 93 | 108 |
| 24 | 4 | 15.36 | 28.63 | 7.03 | 0.000371476 | 97 | 112 |

Table A.2.6.continued: The data of Ermenek dam used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \min }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }} \mathbf{o b t}$ ( $\mathbf{m}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 25 | 2 | 4.04 | 19.61 | 4.99 | 0.006990591 | 83 | 97 |
| 25 | 3 | 11.20 | 24.34 | 6.39 | 0.001296397 | 92 | 107 |
| 25 | 4 | 14.35 | 27.56 | 6.74 | 0.000372844 | 95 | 111 |
| 26 | 2 | 3.69 | 19.51 | 4.76 | 0.006995547 | 83 | 96 |
| 26 | 3 | 10.39 | 23.49 | 6.14 | 0.001298582 | 91 | 106 |
| 26 | 4 | 13.43 | 26.59 | 6.48 | 0.000374060 | 94 | 110 |
| 27 | 2 | 3.39 | 19.45 | 4.55 | 0.006999965 | 82 | 96 |
| 27 | 3 | 9.65 | 22.73 | 5.90 | 0.001300532 | 90 | 106 |
| 27 | 4 | 12.59 | 25.69 | 6.24 | 0.000375145 | 93 | 110 |
| 28 | 2 | 3.13 | 19.41 | 4.35 | 0.007003920 | 82 | 95 |
| 28 | 3 | 8.98 | 22.05 | 5.67 | 0.001302278 | 89 | 105 |
| 28 | 4 | 11.81 | 24.87 | 6.02 | 0.000376118 | 92 | 109 |
| 29 | 2 | 2.90 | 19.38 | 4.17 | 0.007007474 | 82 | 94 |
| 29 | 3 | 8.37 | 21.44 | 5.47 | 0.001303847 | 88 | 105 |
| 29 | 4 | 11.10 | 24.12 | 5.81 | 0.000376994 | 91 | 109 |

For Gezende dam,

Table A.2.7: The system parameters of Gezende dam that are already known

|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\text {min }}\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 29.25 |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\text {max }}\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 117 |
| $\mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{t}}$ | 0.001906138 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 333 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 310 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 8629 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 5.6 |

Table A.2.8: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \min }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }} \mathbf{o b t} \mathbf{( \mathbf { m } )}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8 | 2 | 50.19 | 69.66 | 21.79 | 0.006431131 | 141 | 134 |
| 9 | 2 | 40.71 | 60.17 | 19.07 | 0.006559032 | 130 | 131 |
| 10 | 2 | 33.43 | 52.89 | 16.90 | 0.006651610 | 121 | 128 |
| 10 | 3 | 54.55 | 73.35 | 19.27 | 0.001150211 | 146 | 134 |
| 10 | 4 | 60.28 | 79.33 | 19.72 | 0.000294137 | 153 | 137 |
| 10 | 5 | 61.86 | 81.03 | 19.84 | 0.000085625 | 155 | 140 |
| 11 | 2 | 27.72 | 47.17 | 15.15 | 0.006720691 | 114 | 126 |
| 11 | 3 | 47.54 | 66.20 | 17.46 | 0.001179459 | 138 | 132 |
| 11 | 4 | 53.16 | 72.07 | 17.92 | 0.000309443 | 145 | 135 |
| 11 | 5 | 54.76 | 73.79 | 18.04 | 0.000094478 | 146 | 138 |
| 12 | 2 | 23.16 | 42.61 | 13.70 | 0.006773567 | 109 | 124 |
| 12 | 3 | 41.77 | 60.31 | 15.96 | 0.001202038 | 131 | 131 |
| 12 | 4 | 47.27 | 66.06 | 16.42 | 0.000321418 | 137 | 134 |
| 12 | 5 | 48.86 | 67.78 | 16.54 | 0.000101545 | 139 | 137 |
| 13 | 2 | 19.49 | 38.92 | 12.48 | 0.006814916 | 104 | 122 |
| 13 | 3 | 36.95 | 55.39 | 14.69 | 0.001219809 | 125 | 129 |
| 13 | 4 | 42.31 | 60.99 | 15.15 | 0.000330936 | 132 | 133 |
| 13 | 5 | 43.89 | 62.71 | 15.27 | 0.000107244 | 133 | 135 |
| 14 | 2 | 16.49 | 35.92 | 11.44 | 0.006847849 | 101 | 120 |
| 14 | 3 | 32.88 | 51.21 | 13.60 | 0.001234033 | 120 | 128 |
| 14 | 4 | 38.09 | 56.66 | 14.06 | 0.000338613 | 126 | 131 |
| 14 | 5 | 39.66 | 58.38 | 14.19 | 0.000111889 | 128 | 134 |

Table A.2.8.continued: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \min }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }} \mathbf{o b t}$ ( $\mathbf{m}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15 | 2 | 14.04 | 33.48 | 10.55 | 0.006874498 | 98 | 118 |
| 15 | 3 | 29.41 | 47.63 | 12.66 | 0.001245589 | 116 | 127 |
| 15 | 4 | 34.47 | 52.93 | 13.12 | 0.000344886 | 122 | 130 |
| 15 | 5 | 36.01 | 54.64 | 13.25 | 0.000115718 | 124 | 133 |
| 16 | 2 | 12.02 | 31.49 | 9.78 | 0.006896361 | 95 | 117 |
| 16 | 3 | 26.41 | 44.54 | 11.84 | 0.001255100 | 112 | 125 |
| 16 | 4 | 31.33 | 49.69 | 12.30 | 0.000350073 | 118 | 129 |
| 16 | 5 | 32.84 | 51.37 | 12.42 | 0.000118904 | 120 | 132 |
| 17 | 2 | 10.36 | 29.90 | 9.10 | 0.006914517 | 93 | 115 |
| 17 | 3 | 23.82 | 41.85 | 11.12 | 0.001263018 | 109 | 124 |
| 17 | 4 | 28.58 | 46.84 | 11.57 | 0.000354409 | 115 | 128 |
| 17 | 5 | 30.07 | 48.50 | 11.70 | 0.000121581 | 117 | 131 |
| 18 | 2 | 8.99 | 28.66 | 8.50 | 0.006929758 | 92 | 114 |
| 18 | 3 | 21.55 | 39.50 | 10.47 | 0.001269679 | 107 | 123 |
| 18 | 4 | 26.16 | 44.32 | 10.93 | 0.000358067 | 112 | 127 |
| 18 | 5 | 27.62 | 45.96 | 11.05 | 0.000123849 | 114 | 130 |
| 19 | 2 | 7.86 | 27.73 | 7.97 | 0.006942674 | 90 | 112 |
| 19 | 3 | 19.56 | 37.43 | 9.90 | 0.001275335 | 104 | 122 |
| 19 | 4 | 24.02 | 42.09 | 10.35 | 0.000361181 | 110 | 126 |
| 19 | 5 | 25.45 | 43.70 | 10.48 | 0.000125787 | 111 | 129 |
| 20 | 2 | 6.93 | 27.08 | 7.49 | 0.006953714 | 89 | 111 |

Table A.2.8.continued: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obt. (m) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20 | 3 | 17.81 | 35.60 | 9.38 | 0.001280176 | 102 | 121 |
| 20 | 4 | 22.12 | 40.09 | 9.83 | 0.000363853 | 107 | 125 |
| 20 | 5 | 23.51 | 41.67 | 9.96 | 0.000127455 | 109 | 128 |
| 21 | 2 | 6.16 | 26.65 | 7.07 | 0.006963225 | 88 | 110 |
| 21 | 3 | 16.26 | 33.98 | 8.91 | 0.001284352 | 100 | 120 |
| 21 | 4 | 20.41 | 38.29 | 9.36 | 0.000366162 | 105 | 124 |
| 21 | 5 | 21.77 | 39.85 | 9.49 | 0.000128900 | 107 | 128 |
| 22 | 2 | 5.52 | 26.40 | 6.68 | 0.006971476 | 87 | 109 |
| 22 | 3 | 14.89 | 32.55 | 8.49 | 0.001287979 | 99 | 119 |
| 22 | 4 | 18.89 | 36.68 | 8.93 | 0.000368171 | 103 | 124 |
| 22 | 5 | 20.21 | 38.20 | 9.06 | 0.000130159 | 105 | 127 |
| 23 | 2 | 4.98 | 26.26 | 6.33 | 0.006978679 | 87 | 108 |
| 23 | 3 | 13.66 | 31.28 | 8.10 | 0.001291149 | 97 | 119 |
| 23 | 4 | 17.51 | 35.22 | 8.54 | 0.000369929 | 102 | 123 |
| 23 | 5 | 18.80 | 36.71 | 8.67 | 0.000131264 | 103 | 126 |
| 24 | 2 | 4.53 | 26.18 | 6.02 | 0.006985005 | 86 | 107 |
| 24 | 3 | 12.57 | 30.16 | 7.75 | 0.001293935 | 96 | 118 |
| 24 | 4 | 16.27 | 33.90 | 8.19 | 0.000371476 | 100 | 122 |
| 24 | 5 | 17.52 | 35.35 | 8.31 | 0.000132237 | 102 | 125 |
| 25 | 2 | 4.15 | 26.13 | 5.73 | 0.006990591 | 86 | 106 |
| 25 | 3 | 11.59 | 29.18 | 7.42 | 0.001296397 | 95 | 117 |

Table A.2.8.continued: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }} \mathbf{o b t .}(\mathbf{m})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 25 | 4 | 15.14 | 32.70 | 7.86 | 0.000372844 | 99 | 122 |
| 25 | 5 | 16.36 | 34.11 | 7.98 | 0.000133099 | 100 | 125 |
| 26 | 2 | 3.81 | 26.11 | 5.46 | 0.006995547 | 85 | 105 |
| 26 | 3 | 10.71 | 28.32 | 7.12 | 0.001298582 | 94 | 116 |
| 26 | 4 | 14.12 | 31.62 | 7.55 | 0.000374060 | 98 | 121 |
| 26 | 5 | 15.30 | 32.98 | 7.68 | 0.000133866 | 99 | 124 |
| 27 | 2 | 3.52 | 26.09 | 5.22 | 0.006999965 | 85 | 104 |
| 27 | 3 | 9.93 | 27.59 | 6.84 | 0.001300532 | 93 | 116 |
| 27 | 4 | 13.19 | 30.63 | 7.27 | 0.000375145 | 97 | 120 |
| 27 | 5 | 14.33 | 31.94 | 7.40 | 0.000134552 | 98 | 124 |
| 28 | 2 | 3.27 | 26.06 | 4.99 | 0.007003920 | 85 | 103 |
| 28 | 3 | 9.22 | 26.99 | 6.59 | 0.001302278 | 92 | 115 |
| 28 | 4 | 12.34 | 29.74 | 7.01 | 0.000376118 | 96 | 120 |
| 28 | 5 | 13.44 | 30.99 | 7.14 | 0.000135167 | 97 | 123 |
| 29 | 2 | 3.04 | 25.99 | 4.78 | 0.007007474 | 84 | 102 |
| 29 | 3 | 8.58 | 26.52 | 6.35 | 0.001303847 | 91 | 115 |
| 29 | 4 | 11.56 | 28.93 | 6.77 | 0.000376994 | 95 | 119 |
| 29 | 5 | 12.63 | 30.13 | 6.90 | 0.000135721 | 96 | 122 |

For Atasu and Çine dams,

Table A.2.9: The system parameters of Atasu dam that are already known

| $\mathbf{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 8 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 32 |
| $\mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{t}}$ | 0.010048126 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 319.05 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 256 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 2600 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 3.3 |

Table A.2.10: The system parameters of Çine dam that are already known

|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 9.75 |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 35 |
| $\mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{t}}$ | 0.004692479 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 264.8 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 205 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 2926 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 3.9 |

Table A.2.11: The data of Atasu dam used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{m m a x}^{\prime}(\mathbf{m})} \mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2min }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }} \mathbf{o b t} \mathbf{( m )}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20 | 3 | 4.32 | 11.18 | 2.54 | 0.001049054 | 83 | 58 |
| 20 | 3.3 | 4.45 | 11.32 | 2.55 | 0.000659311 | 83 | 59 |
| 21 | 3 | 3.94 | 10.80 | 2.42 | 0.001053230 | 83 | 58 |
| 21 | 3.3 | 4.06 | 10.93 | 2.43 | 0.000662746 | 83 | 58 |
| 22 | 3 | 3.61 | 10.50 | 2.31 | 0.001056857 | 82 | 58 |
| 22 | 3.3 | 3.73 | 10.61 | 2.32 | 0.000665731 | 82 | 58 |
| 23 | 3 | 3.32 | 10.30 | 2.21 | 0.001060027 | 82 | 57 |
| 23 | 3.3 | 3.43 | 10.36 | 2.23 | 0.000668341 | 82 | 58 |
| 24 | 3 | 3.06 | 10.28 | 2.12 | 0.001062813 | 82 | 57 |
| 24 | 3.3 | 3.16 | 10.29 | 2.14 | 0.000670635 | 82 | 58 |
| 25 | 3 | 2.82 | 10.27 | 2.04 | 0.001065274 | 81 | 57 |
| 25 | 3.3 | 2.92 | 10.28 | 2.05 | 0.000672663 | 81 | 57 |
| 26 | 3 | 2.61 | 10.25 | 1.96 | 0.001067460 | 81 | 56 |
| 26 | 3.3 | 2.70 | 10.26 | 1.97 | 0.000674464 | 81 | 57 |
| 27 | 3 | 2.43 | 10.22 | 1.89 | 0.001069409 | 81 | 56 |
| 27 | 3.3 | 2.51 | 10.23 | 1.90 | 0.000676071 | 81 | 57 |
| 28 | 3 | 2.26 | 10.19 | 1.82 | 0.001071155 | 81 | 56 |
| 28 | 3.3 | 2.34 | 10.19 | 1.84 | 0.000677510 | 81 | 57 |

Table A.2.12: The data of Çine dam used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {1max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2min }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{c}_{\text {orf }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }} \mathbf{o b t .}(\mathbf{m})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20 | 3 | 5.82 | 9.81 | 2.73 | 0.001149621 | 80 | 55 |
| 20 | 3.9 | 6.27 | 10.31 | 2.77 | 0.000330514 | 81 | 56 |
| 21 | 3 | 5.38 | 9.36 | 2.59 | 0.001153797 | 80 | 54 |
| 21 | 3.9 | 5.83 | 9.85 | 2.64 | 0.000332948 | 80 | 56 |
| 22 | 3 | 4.99 | 8.95 | 2.48 | 0.001157424 | 79 | 54 |
| 22 | 3.9 | 5.43 | 9.44 | 2.52 | 0.000335065 | 80 | 56 |
| 23 | 3 | 4.64 | 8.58 | 2.37 | 0.001160593 | 79 | 54 |
| 23 | 3.9 | 5.06 | 9.06 | 2.41 | 0.000336917 | 80 | 55 |
| 24 | 3 | 4.32 | 8.25 | 2.27 | 0.001163379 | 79 | 53 |
| 24 | 3.9 | 4.74 | 8.71 | 2.32 | 0.000338547 | 79 | 55 |
| 25 | 3 | 4.04 | 7.94 | 2.18 | 0.001165841 | 78 | 53 |
| 25 | 3.9 | 4.44 | 8.40 | 2.22 | 0.000339988 | 79 | 55 |
| 26 | 3 | 3.77 | 7.66 | 2.09 | 0.001168027 | 78 | 53 |
| 26 | 3.9 | 4.16 | 8.11 | 2.14 | 0.000341269 | 78 | 54 |
| 27 | 3 | 3.53 | 7.41 | 2.01 | 0.001169976 | 78 | 53 |
| 27 | 3.9 | 3.91 | 7.84 | 2.06 | 0.000342412 | 78 | 54 |
| 28 | 3 | 3.31 | 7.17 | 1.94 | 0.001171722 | 77 | 52 |
| 28 | 3.9 | 3.68 | 7.59 | 1.99 | 0.000343436 | 78 | 54 |
| 29 | 3 | 3.11 | 6.96 | 1.87 | 0.001173292 | 77 | 58 |
| 29 | 3.9 | 3.47 | 7.37 | 1.92 | 0.000344358 | 78 | 5 |

## A. 3 Values corresponding to Shafted Surge Tank Equations

## A.3.1 Values of Main Tank Height corresponding to Shafted Surge Tank Equations

The Data corresponding to four dams are given respectively.
For the dams in Example one and Example two (Cofcof, 2011),

Table A.3.1.1: The system parameters of the dam in Example one that are already known

| $\mathbf{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 150 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 250 |
| $\mathbf{c}_{\mathrm{t}}$ | 0.000039339 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 450 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 425 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 700 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 8.5 |

Table A.3.1.2: The system parameters of the dam in Example two that are already known

| $\mathbf{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 100 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 240 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 445 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 410 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 2000 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 9 |

Table A.3.1.3: The data of the dam in Example one used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \min }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }} \mathbf{o b t}$. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9 | 2 | 3.83 | 6.15 | 4.97 | 0.007966640 | 36 | 52 |
| 10 | 2 | 2.89 | 5.22 | 4.19 | 0.008059217 | 33 | 48 |
| 10 | 3 | 12.00 | 14.08 | 10.36 | 0.001363717 | 52 | 58 |
| 12 | 2 | 1.65 | 3.99 | 3.13 | 0.008181175 | 31 | 42 |
| 12 | 3 | 8.56 | 10.66 | 7.93 | 0.001415544 | 45 | 51 |
| 13 | 2 | 1.24 | 3.58 | 2.75 | 0.008222523 | 30 | 39 |
| 13 | 3 | 7.33 | 9.45 | 7.05 | 0.001433314 | 42 | 48 |
| 13 | 4 | 13.88 | 15.79 | 10.80 | 0.000401109 | 55 | 55 |
| 15 | 2 | 0.69 | 3.04 | 2.20 | 0.008282106 | 28 | 35 |
| 15 | 3 | 5.49 | 7.63 | 5.71 | 0.001459095 | 38 | 43 |
| 15 | 4 | 11.05 | 12.98 | 8.97 | 0.000415059 | 49 | 50 |
| 15 | 5 | 15.78 | 16.91 | 10.94 | 0.000150208 | 57 | 55 |
| 16 | 2 | 0.52 | 2.87 | 2.00 | 0.008303969 | 28 | 34 |
| 16 | 3 | 4.79 | 6.94 | 5.19 | 0.001468606 | 37 | 41 |
| 16 | 4 | 9.95 | 11.88 | 8.25 | 0.000420246 | 47 | 48 |
| 16 | 5 | 13.79 | 15.62 | 10.14 | 0.000153394 | 54 | 53 |
| 16 | 6 | 16.43 | 17.80 | 11.09 | 0.000064089 | 58 | 57 |
| 16 | 7 | 17.39 | 18.93 | 11.54 | 0.000028720 | 60 | 60 |
| 18 | 2 | 0.33 | 2.69 | 1.67 | 0.008337365 | 27 | 31 |

Table A.3.1.3.continued: The data of the dam in Example one used in the calculations

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {main tank }}$ obt. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18 | 3 | 3.69 | 5.85 | 4.37 | 0.001483185 | 35 | 38 |
| 18 | 4 | 8.16 | 10.11 | 7.07 | 0.000428240 | 43 | 44 |
| 18 | 5 | 11.66 | 13.49 | 8.83 | 0.000158340 | 50 | 49 |
| 18 | 6 | 13.74 | 15.56 | 9.75 | 0.000067379 | 53 | 53 |
| 18 | 7 | 14.85 | 16.67 | 10.20 | 0.000031012 | 55 | 56 |
| 18 | 8 | 15.41 | 17.25 | 10.42 | 0.000014727 | 56 | 58 |
| 18 | 8.5 | 15.58 | 17.42 | 10.48 | 0.000010113 | 56 | 59 |
| 19 | 2 | 0.28 | 2.65 | 1.55 | 0.008350281 | 27 | 29 |
| 19 | 3 | 3.25 | 5.42 | 4.03 | 0.001488841 | 34 | 36 |
| 19 | 4 | 7.44 | 9.39 | 6.58 | 0.000431354 | 42 | 42 |
| 19 | 5 | 10.78 | 12.61 | 8.28 | 0.000160278 | 48 | 47 |
| 19 | 6 | 12.81 | 14.62 | 9.18 | 0.000068678 | 51 | 51 |
| 19 | 7 | 13.90 | 15.72 | 9.63 | 0.000031925 | 53 | 54 |
| 19 | 8 | 14.47 | 16.30 | 9.86 | 0.000015391 | 54 | 56 |
| 19 | 8.5 | 14.64 | 16.48 | 9.92 | 0.000010684 | 54 | 57 |
| 21 | 2 | 0.22 | 2.60 | 1.35 | 0.008370832 | 27 | 27 |
| 21 | 3 | 2.53 | 4.71 | 3.48 | 0.001497858 | 32 | 34 |
| 21 | 4 | 6.23 | 8.19 | 5.76 | 0.000436335 | 39 | 39 |
| 21 | 5 | 9.29 | 11.13 | 7.35 | 0.000163390 | 45 | 43 |
| 21 | 6 | 11.23 | 13.03 | 8.22 | 0.000070776 | 48 | 47 |

Table A.3.1.3.continued: The data of the dam in Example one used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {min }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }} \mathbf{o b t}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21 | 7 | 12.29 | 14.11 | 8.67 | 0.000033411 | 50 | 50 |
| 21 | 8 | 12.86 | 14.68 | 8.89 | 0.000016479 | 51 | 53 |
| 21 | 8.5 | 13.03 | 14.86 | 8.96 | 0.000011624 | 51 | 54 |
| 23 | 2 | 0.18 | 2.57 | 1.20 | 0.008386287 | 27 | 25 |
| 23 | 3 | 1.98 | 4.17 | 3.05 | 0.001504655 | 31 | 31 |
| 23 | 4 | 5.26 | 7.24 | 5.11 | 0.000440101 | 37 | 36 |
| 23 | 5 | 8.09 | 9.93 | 6.59 | 0.000165754 | 43 | 41 |
| 23 | 6 | 9.93 | 11.74 | 7.43 | 0.000072378 | 46 | 44 |
| 23 | 7 | 10.97 | 12.78 | 7.87 | 0.000034554 | 48 | 47 |
| 23 | 8 | 11.53 | 13.35 | 8.09 | 0.000017324 | 49 | 50 |
| 23 | 8.5 | 11.70 | 13.53 | 8.16 | 0.000012357 | 49 | 50 |
| 24 | 2 | 0.16 | 2.56 | 1.15 | 0.008392613 | 27 | 25 |
| 24 | 3 | 1.76 | 3.94 | 2.87 | 0.001507441 | 31 | 30 |
| 24 | 4 | 4.86 | 6.84 | 4.83 | 0.000441648 | 37 | 35 |
| 24 | 5 | 7.57 | 9.42 | 6.26 | 0.000166727 | 42 | 39 |
| 24 | 6 | 9.37 | 11.17 | 7.09 | 0.000073039 | 45 | 40 |
| 24 | 7 | 10.39 | 12.20 | 7.52 | 0.000035027 | 46 | 43 |
| 24 | 8 | 10.95 | 12.77 | 7.75 | 0.000017676 | 47 | 46 |
| 24 | 8.5 | 11.13 | 12.94 | 7.82 | 0.000012664 | 48 | 48 |

Table A.3.1.3.continued: The data of the dam in Example one used in the calculations

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {main tank }}$ obt. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 26 | 2 | 0.14 | 2.54 | 1.06 | 0.008403155 | 26 | 23 |
| 26 | 3 | 1.38 | 3.57 | 2.55 | 0.001512088 | 30 | 29 |
| 26 | 4 | 4.15 | 6.14 | 4.34 | 0.000444233 | 35 | 33 |
| 26 | 5 | 6.67 | 8.52 | 5.68 | 0.000168357 | 40 | 37 |
| 26 | 6 | 8.38 | 10.18 | 6.48 | 0.000074150 | 43 | 40 |
| 26 | 7 | 9.38 | 11.18 | 6.91 | 0.000035825 | 45 | 43 |
| 26 | 8 | 9.93 | 11.74 | 7.13 | 0.000018271 | 45 | 46 |
| 26 | 8.5 | 10.10 | 11.92 | 7.20 | 0.000013183 | 46 | 46 |
| 28 | 2 | 0.12 | 2.52 | 1.00 | 0.008411527 | 26 | 22 |
| 28 | 3 | 1.08 | 3.28 | 2.30 | 0.001515784 | 29 | 27 |
| 28 | 4 | 3.57 | 5.57 | 3.93 | 0.000446291 | 34 | 31 |
| 28 | 5 | 5.92 | 7.77 | 5.19 | 0.000169657 | 38 | 35 |
| 28 | 6 | 7.55 | 9.34 | 5.96 | 0.000075039 | 41 | 38 |
| 28 | 7 | 8.51 | 10.31 | 6.38 | 0.000036466 | 43 | 41 |
| 28 | 8 | 9.06 | 10.86 | 6.61 | 0.000018751 | 44 | 43 |
| 28 | 8.5 | 9.23 | 11.04 | 6.67 | 0.000013603 | 44 | 44 |
| 29 | 2 | 0.11 | 2.52 | 0.98 | 0.008415081 | 26 | 21 |
| 29 | 3 | 0.96 | 3.16 | 2.18 | 0.001517353 | 29 | 26 |
| 29 | 4 | 3.32 | 5.31 | 3.75 | 0.000447166 | 33 | 31 |
| 29 | 5 | 5.58 | 7.43 | 4.98 | 0.000170211 | 38 | 34 |
| 29 | 6 | 7.17 | 8.97 | 5.73 | 0.000075418 | 40 | 37 |
| 29 | 7 | 8.13 | 9.92 | 6.15 | 0.000036740 | 42 | 40 |
| 29 | 8 | 8.67 | 10.47 | 6.37 | 0.000018956 | 43 | 42 |
| 29 | 8.5 | 8.84 | 10.64 | 6.44 | 0.000013783 | 43 | 43 |

Table A.3.1.4: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \min }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }} \mathbf{o b t} . \mid$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15 | 2 | 3.00 | 5.82 | 3.84 | 0.008295077 | 43 | 50 |
| 15 | 3 | 12.18 | 14.68 | 8.45 | 0.001464860 | 60 | 62 |
| 15 | 4 | 20.70 | 22.97 | 11.34 | 0.000418302 | 73 | 71 |
| 15 | 5 | 25.76 | 27.97 | 12.60 | 0.000152283 | 81 | 79 |
| 15 | 6 | 28.21 | 30.44 | 13.11 | 0.000063432 | 85 | 86 |
| 15 | 7 | 29.35 | 31.59 | 13.33 | 0.000028336 | 86 | 90 |
| 15 | 8 | 29.89 | 32.14 | 13.43 | 0.000012877 | 87 | 93 |
| 15 | 9 | 30.16 | 32.41 | 13.48 | 0.000005569 | 87 | 94 |
| 16 | 2 | 2.48 | 5.30 | 3.47 | 0.008316940 | 42 | 48 |
| 16 | 3 | 10.86 | 13.37 | 7.75 | 0.001474371 | 57 | 59 |
| 16 | 4 | 18.84 | 21.12 | 10.51 | 0.000423489 | 70 | 68 |
| 16 | 5 | 23.72 | 25.94 | 11.75 | 0.000155470 | 78 | 76 |
| 16 | 6 | 26.15 | 28.37 | 12.26 | 0.000065531 | 81 | 82 |
| 16 | 7 | 27.29 | 29.52 | 12.48 | 0.000029779 | 83 | 87 |
| 16 | 8 | 27.84 | 30.08 | 12.58 | 0.000013895 | 84 | 90 |
| 16 | 9 | 28.11 | 30.36 | 12.63 | 0.000006296 | 84 | 91 |
| 17 | 2 | 2.05 | 4.87 | 3.16 | 0.008335097 | 41 | 46 |
| 17 | 3 | 9.72 | 12.24 | 7.13 | 0.001482289 | 55 | 56 |
| 17 | 4 | 17.23 | 19.51 | 9.78 | 0.000427824 | 67 | 65 |

Table A.3.1.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2min }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }} \mathbf{o b t .}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 17 | 5 | 21.95 | 24.16 | 11.00 | 0.000158147 | 75 | 73 |
| 17 | 6 | 24.33 | 26.55 | 11.51 | 0.000067307 | 78 | 79 |
| 17 | 7 | 25.48 | 27.70 | 11.73 | 0.000031012 | 80 | 83 |
| 17 | 8 | 26.03 | 28.27 | 11.84 | 0.000014775 | 80 | 87 |
| 17 | 9 | 26.31 | 28.55 | 11.89 | 0.000006934 | 81 | 88 |
| 18 | 2 | 1.69 | 4.51 | 2.89 | 0.008350337 | 40 | 44 |
| 18 | 3 | 8.73 | 11.27 | 6.60 | 0.001488950 | 53 | 54 |
| 18 | 4 | 15.82 | 18.11 | 9.14 | 0.000431483 | 65 | 62 |
| 18 | 5 | 20.37 | 22.59 | 10.33 | 0.000160415 | 72 | 70 |
| 18 | 6 | 22.72 | 24.94 | 10.84 | 0.000068820 | 75 | 76 |
| 18 | 7 | 23.86 | 26.09 | 11.07 | 0.000032071 | 77 | 80 |
| 18 | 8 | 24.42 | 26.66 | 11.17 | 0.000015538 | 78 | 84 |
| 18 | 9 | 24.71 | 26.95 | 11.22 | 0.000007495 | 78 | 86 |
| 19 | 2 | 1.39 | 4.21 | 2.65 | 0.008363253 | 40 | 42 |
| 19 | 3 | 7.88 | 10.42 | 6.12 | 0.001494606 | 52 | 52 |
| 19 | 4 | 14.58 | 16.87 | 8.57 | 0.000434597 | 63 | 60 |
| 19 | 5 | 18.98 | 21.19 | 9.74 | 0.000162353 | 69 | 67 |
| 19 | 6 | 21.29 | 23.50 | 10.24 | 0.000070119 | 73 | 73 |
| 19 | 7 | 22.42 | 24.65 | 10.47 | 0.000032984 | 74 | 77 |
| 19 | 8 | 22.99 | 25.22 | 10.58 | 0.000016202 | 75 | 81 |
| 19 | 9 | 23.28 | 25.52 | 10.63 | 0.000007987 | 76 | 83 |

Table A.3.1.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{m a x}(\mathbf{m})}$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \min }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }} \mathbf{o b t}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20 | 2 | 1.14 | 3.96 | 2.45 | 0.008374293 | 39 | 40 |
| 20 | 3 | 7.13 | 9.68 | 5.71 | 0.001499447 | 50 | 50 |
| 20 | 4 | 13.48 | 15.78 | 8.05 | 0.000437269 | 61 | 58 |
| 20 | 5 | 17.73 | 19.94 | 9.20 | 0.000164021 | 67 | 64 |
| 20 | 6 | 20.00 | 22.21 | 9.71 | 0.000071242 | 71 | 70 |
| 20 | 7 | 21.13 | 23.35 | 9.93 | 0.000033778 | 72 | 75 |
| 20 | 8 | 21.70 | 23.93 | 10.04 | 0.000016782 | 73 | 78 |
| 20 | 9 | 21.99 | 24.23 | 10.09 | 0.000008420 | 73 | 81 |
| 21 | 2 | 0.93 | 3.75 | 2.27 | 0.008383804 | 39 | 39 |
| 21 | 3 | 6.47 | 9.03 | 5.33 | 0.001503623 | 49 | 48 |
| 21 | 4 | 12.49 | 14.80 | 7.59 | 0.000439578 | 59 | 56 |
| 21 | 5 | 16.61 | 18.82 | 8.72 | 0.000165466 | 65 | 62 |
| 21 | 6 | 18.84 | 21.04 | 9.22 | 0.000072217 | 69 | 68 |
| 21 | 7 | 19.96 | 22.18 | 9.45 | 0.000034470 | 70 | 72 |
| 21 | 8 | 20.53 | 22.76 | 9.56 | 0.000017290 | 71 | 76 |
| 21 | 9 | 20.83 | 23.06 | 9.61 | 0.000008803 | 72 | 78 |
| 22 | 2 | 0.76 | 3.59 | 2.11 | 0.008392055 | 38 | 38 |
| 22 | 3 | 5.88 | 8.45 | 5.00 | 0.001507250 | 48 | 46 |
| 22 | 4 | 11.61 | 13.92 | 7.18 | 0.000441586 | 58 | 54 |
| 22 | 5 | 15.59 | 17.80 | 8.28 | 0.000166725 | 64 | 60 |
| 22 | 6 | 17.79 | 19.99 | 8.78 | 0.000073070 | 67 | 65 |

Table A.3.1.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2min }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }} \mathbf{o b t .}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 22 | 7 | 18.90 | 21.12 | 9.01 | 0.00035077 | 68 | 70 |
| 22 | 8 | 19.47 | 21.69 | 9.12 | 0.000017738 | 69 | 73 |
| 22 | 9 | 19.77 | 22.00 | 9.17 | 0.000009142 | 70 | 76 |
| 23 | 2 | 0.63 | 3.46 | 1.97 | 0.008399258 | 38 | 36 |
| 23 | 3 | 5.36 | 7.93 | 4.70 | 0.001510420 | 47 | 45 |
| 23 | 4 | 10.81 | 13.13 | 6.80 | 0.000443344 | 56 | 52 |
| 23 | 5 | 14.67 | 16.88 | 7.89 | 0.000167829 | 62 | 58 |
| 23 | 6 | 16.83 | 19.03 | 8.38 | 0.000073819 | 65 | 63 |
| 23 | 7 | 17.94 | 20.15 | 8.61 | 0.000035612 | 67 | 68 |
| 23 | 8 | 18.50 | 20.72 | 8.72 | 0.000018135 | 68 | 71 |
| 23 | 9 | 18.80 | 21.03 | 8.77 | 0.000009443 | 68 | 74 |
| 24 | 2 | 0.53 | 3.36 | 1.84 | 0.008405585 | 38 | 35 |
| 24 | 3 | 4.89 | 7.47 | 4.43 | 0.001513206 | 46 | 43 |
| 24 | 4 | 10.09 | 12.41 | 6.46 | 0.000444891 | 55 | 50 |
| 24 | 5 | 13.84 | 16.05 | 7.52 | 0.000168803 | 61 | 56 |
| 24 | 6 | 15.96 | 18.15 | 8.01 | 0.000074481 | 64 | 61 |
| 24 | 7 | 17.05 | 19.26 | 8.24 | 0.000036086 | 65 | 66 |
| 24 | 8 | 17.62 | 19.84 | 8.35 | 0.000018487 | 66 | 69 |
| 24 | 9 | 17.92 | 20.14 | 8.40 | 0.000009711 | 67 | 72 |
| 25 | 2 | 0.45 | 3.29 | 1.73 | 0.008411170 | 38 | 34 |
| 25 | 3 | 4.47 | 7.05 | 4.18 | 0.001515668 | 45 | 42 |

Table A.3.1.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {main tank }}$ obt. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 25 | 4 | 9.44 | 11.76 | 6.14 | 0.000446259 | 54 | 49 |
| 25 | 5 | 13.07 | 15.28 | 7.19 | 0.000169665 | 59 | 55 |
| 25 | 6 | 15.15 | 17.35 | 7.67 | 0.000075068 | 62 | 60 |
| 25 | 7 | 16.24 | 18.45 | 7.90 | 0.000036508 | 64 | 64 |
| 25 | 8 | 16.81 | 19.02 | 8.01 | 0.000018801 | 65 | 67 |
| 25 | 9 | 17.11 | 19.33 | 8.07 | 0.000009952 | 65 | 70 |
| 26 | 2 | 0.39 | 3.24 | 1.63 | 0.008416127 | 37 | 33 |
| 26 | 3 | 4.09 | 6.68 | 3.96 | 0.001517853 | 45 | 41 |
| 26 | 4 | 8.84 | 11.17 | 5.85 | 0.000447475 | 53 | 47 |
| 26 | 5 | 12.37 | 14.58 | 6.88 | 0.000170432 | 58 | 53 |
| 26 | 6 | 14.41 | 16.61 | 7.36 | 0.000075591 | 61 | 58 |
| 26 | 7 | 15.49 | 17.69 | 7.59 | 0.000036884 | 63 | 62 |
| 26 | 8 | 16.06 | 18.27 | 7.70 | 0.000019082 | 64 | 65 |
| 26 | 9 | 16.36 | 18.58 | 7.75 | 0.000010167 | 64 | 68 |
| 27 | 2 | 0.35 | 3.21 | 1.54 | 0.008420544 | 37 | 32 |
| 27 | 3 | 3.74 | 6.34 | 3.75 | 0.001519803 | 44 | 40 |
| 27 | 4 | 8.29 | 10.63 | 5.59 | 0.000448561 | 52 | 46 |
| 27 | 5 | 11.72 | 13.93 | 6.59 | 0.000171118 | 57 | 52 |
| 27 | 6 | 13.73 | 15.92 | 7.07 | 0.000076060 | 60 | 56 |
| 27 | 7 | 14.80 | 17.00 | 7.30 | 0.000037222 | 62 | 60 |
| 27 | 8 | 15.36 | 17.57 | 7.41 | 0.000019334 | 62 | 64 |

Table A.3.1.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {main tank }}$ (m) | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {main tank }}$ obt. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 27 | 9 | 15.66 | 17.88 | 7.46 | 0.000010361 | 63 | 66 |
| 28 | 2 | 0.32 | 3.18 | 1.45 | 0.008424499 | 37 | 31 |
| 28 | 3 | 3.43 | 6.03 | 3.57 | 0.001521549 | 43 | 39 |
| 28 | 4 | 7.79 | 10.13 | 5.34 | 0.000449534 | 51 | 45 |
| 28 | 5 | 11.12 | 13.33 | 6.33 | 0.000017133 | 56 | 34 |
| 28 | 6 | 13.10 | 15.29 | 6.80 | 0.000076489 | 59 | 55 |
| 28 | 7 | 14.16 | 16.36 | 7.03 | 0.000037525 | 60 | 59 |
| 28 | 8 | 14.72 | 16.93 | 7.14 | 0.000019561 | 61 | 62 |
| 28 | 9 | 15.02 | 17.23 | 7.20 | 0.000010536 | 62 | 65 |
| 29 | 2 | 0.29 | 3.16 | 1.38 | 0.008428053 | 37 | 30 |
| 29 | 3 | 3.15 | 5.75 | 3.39 | 0.001523119 | 43 | 38 |
| 29 | 4 | 7.33 | 9.67 | 5.11 | 0.000450409 | 50 | 44 |
| 29 | 5 | 10.57 | 12.78 | 6.09 | 0.000172287 | 55 | 49 |
| 29 | 6 | 12.51 | 14.70 | 6.56 | 0.000076860 | 58 | 53 |
| 29 | 7 | 13.56 | 15.76 | 6.78 | 0.000037799 | 59 | 57 |
| 29 | 8 | 14.12 | 16.32 | 6.89 | 0.000019767 | 60 | 61 |
| 29 | 9 | 14.42 | 16.63 | 6.95 | 0.000010695 | 61 | 63 |

For the dam in Example three (Cofcof, 2011) and Gezende dam,

Table A.3.1.5: The system parameters of the dam in Example three that are already known

|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 25 |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 40 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 350 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 335 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 4000 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 4 |

Table A.3.1.6: The system parameters of Gezende dam that are already known

|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 29.25 |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 117 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 333 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 310 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 8629 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 5.6 |

Table A.3.1.7: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}$ (m) | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2 }}$ (in $(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {main tank }}$ obt. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 2 | 14.99 | 21.25 | 13.99 | 0.007637059 | 50 | 46 |
| 10 | 3 | 19.22 | 25.54 | 15.96 | 0.001176091 | 57 | 55 |
| 10 | 4 | 20.02 | 26.39 | 16.31 | 0.000258770 | 59 | 61 |
| 11 | 2 | 12.85 | 19.09 | 12.57 | 0.007706141 | 46 | 42 |
| 11 | 3 | 16.92 | 23.20 | 14.50 | 0.001205339 | 53 | 51 |
| 11 | 4 | 17.71 | 24.05 | 14.85 | 0.000274076 | 54 | 57 |
| 12 | 2 | 11.11 | 17.32 | 11.40 | 0.007759016 | 42 | 40 |
| 12 | 3 | 15.02 | 21.26 | 13.28 | 0.001227918 | 49 | 48 |
| 12 | 4 | 15.80 | 22.10 | 13.63 | 0.000286051 | 50 | 54 |
| 13 | 2 | 9.67 | 15.86 | 10.42 | 0.007800365 | 39 | 37 |
| 13 | 3 | 13.42 | 19.63 | 12.55 | 0.001245689 | 46 | 45 |
| 13 | 4 | 14.19 | 20.46 | 12.60 | 0.000295569 | 47 | 51 |
| 14 | 2 | 8.46 | 14.63 | 9.59 | 0.007833298 | 37 | 35 |
| 14 | 3 | 12.06 | 18.23 | 11.37 | 0.001259913 | 43 | 43 |
| 14 | 4 | 12.82 | 19.06 | 11.72 | 0.000303246 | 44 | 48 |
| 15 | 2 | 7.44 | 13.58 | 8.87 | 0.007859947 | 35 | 34 |
| 15 | 3 | 10.89 | 17.03 | 10.60 | 0.001271469 | 41 | 41 |
| 15 | 4 | 11.63 | 17.85 | 10.95 | 0.000309519 | 42 | 46 |
| 16 | 2 | 6.58 | 12.70 | 8.25 | 0.007881811 | 33 | 32 |
| 16 | 3 | 9.88 | 15.99 | 9.94 | 0.001280980 | 39 | 39 |
| 16 | 4 | 10.61 | 16.79 | 10.29 | 0.000314706 | 40 | 44 |

Table A.3.1.7.continued: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \min }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }} \mathbf{0 b t}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18 | 2 | 5.20 | 11.29 | 7.24 | 0.007915207 | 30 | 29 |
| 18 | 3 | 8.22 | 14.26 | 8.83 | 0.001295559 | 35 | 36 |
| 18 | 4 | 8.91 | 15.03 | 9.17 | 0.000322700 | 37 | 40 |
| 20 | 2 | 4.17 | 10.25 | 6.44 | 0.007939163 | 28 | 27 |
| 20 | 3 | 6.93 | 12.90 | 7.95 | 0.001306056 | 33 | 33 |
| 20 | 4 | 7.58 | 13.64 | 8.29 | 0.000328486 | 34 | 37 |
| 21 | 2 | 3.76 | 9.84 | 6.11 | 0.007948674 | 27 | 26 |
| 21 | 3 | 6.38 | 12.33 | 7.57 | 0.001310232 | 32 | 32 |
| 21 | 4 | 7.02 | 13.05 | 7.91 | 0.000330795 | 33 | 36 |
| 22 | 2 | 3.40 | 9.50 | 5.81 | 0.007956925 | 26 | 25 |
| 22 | 3 | 5.90 | 11.81 | 7.23 | 0.001313859 | 31 | 31 |
| 22 | 4 | 6.51 | 12.51 | 7.56 | 0.000332804 | 32 | 35 |
| 23 | 2 | 3.08 | 9.23 | 5.54 | 0.007964128 | 25 | 24 |
| 23 | 3 | 5.46 | 11.34 | 6.92 | 0.001317029 | 30 | 30 |
| 23 | 4 | 6.05 | 12.03 | 7.25 | 0.000334562 | 31 | 33 |
| 24 | 2 | 2.81 | 9.02 | 5.29 | 0.007970455 | 25 | 24 |
| 24 | 3 | 5.06 | 10.92 | 6.64 | 0.001319815 | 29 | 29 |
| 24 | 4 | 5.64 | 11.59 | 6.96 | 0.000336109 | 30 | 32 |

Table A.3.1.7.continued: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \min }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }} \mathbf{o b t}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 25 | 2 | 2.57 | 8.86 | 5.07 | 0.007976040 | 24 | 23 |
| 25 | 3 | 4.70 | 10.54 | 6.38 | 0.001322277 | 28 | 28 |
| 25 | 4 | 5.26 | 11.19 | 6.70 | 0.000337477 | 29 | 31 |
| 26 | 2 | 2.36 | 8.77 | 4.87 | 0.007980997 | 24 | 22 |
| 26 | 3 | 4.38 | 10.20 | 6.14 | 0.001324462 | 28 | 27 |
| 26 | 4 | 4.92 | 10.82 | 6.45 | 0.000338693 | 29 | 30 |
| 27 | 2 | 2.17 | 8.73 | 4.69 | 0.007985415 | 23 | 21 |
| 27 | 3 | 4.09 | 9.89 | 5.92 | 0.001326412 | 27 | 26 |
| 27 | 4 | 4.61 | 10.49 | 6.23 | 0.000339778 | 28 | 30 |
| 28 | 2 | 2.01 | 8.72 | 4.52 | 0.007989369 | 23 | 21 |
| 28 | 3 | 3.82 | 9.62 | 5.71 | 0.001328158 | 26 | 25 |
| 28 | 4 | 4.32 | 10.18 | 6.02 | 0.000340751 | 27 | 29 |
| 29 | 2 | 1.86 | 8.71 | 4.37 | 0.007992923 | 22 | 20 |
| 29 | 3 | 3.57 | 9.37 | 5.52 | 0.001329727 | 26 | 25 |
| 29 | 4 | 4.06 | 9.90 | 5.83 | 0.000341627 | 27 | 28 |

Table A.3.1.8: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \min }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }} \mathbf{o b t}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9 | 2 | 37.52 | 57.17 | 18.61 | 0.007810068 | 114 | 95 |
| 10 | 2 | 30.56 | 50.24 | 16.47 | 0.007902645 | 97 | 88 |
| 11 | 2 | 25.12 | 44.81 | 14.73 | 0.007971727 | 84 | 82 |
| 11 | 3 | 46.72 | 65.34 | 17.39 | 0.001323377 | 134 | 100 |
| 12 | 2 | 20.81 | 40.51 | 13.30 | 0.008024603 | 74 | 77 |
| 12 | 3 | 40.98 | 59.50 | 15.89 | 0.001345956 | 121 | 94 |
| 12 | 4 | 47.04 | 65.80 | 16.40 | 0.000352447 | 135 | 107 |
| 13 | 2 | 17.36 | 37.06 | 12.10 | 0.008065952 | 65 | 72 |
| 13 | 3 | 36.20 | 54.61 | 14.62 | 0.001363727 | 109 | 88 |
| 13 | 4 | 42.09 | 60.74 | 15.13 | 0.000361966 | 123 | 101 |
| 13 | 5 | 43.82 | 62.62 | 15.27 | 0.000116682 | 128 | 110 |
| 14 | 2 | 14.57 | 34.28 | 11.08 | 0.008098885 | 59 | 69 |
| 14 | 3 | 32.16 | 50.48 | 13.53 | 0.001377952 | 99 | 84 |
| 14 | 4 | 37.88 | 56.43 | 14.05 | 0.000369643 | 113 | 96 |
| 14 | 5 | 39.59 | 58.29 | 14.18 | 0.000121328 | 117 | 104 |
| 15 | 2 | 12.31 | 32.05 | 10.20 | 0.008125534 | 53 | 65 |
| 15 | 3 | 28.71 | 46.94 | 12.59 | 0.001389507 | 91 | 80 |
| 15 | 4 | 34.27 | 52.71 | 13.11 | 0.000375916 | 104 | 91 |
| 15 | 5 | 35.94 | 54.56 | 13.24 | 0.000125156 | 109 | 100 |

Table A.3.1.8.continued: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \min }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }} \mathbf{o b t}$. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 16 | 2 | 10.47 | 30.28 | 9.44 | 0.008147397 | 49 | 62 |
| 16 | 3 | 25.75 | 43.88 | 11.77 | 0.001399018 | 84 | 76 |
| 16 | 4 | 31.13 | 49.47 | 12.28 | 0.000381103 | 97 | 87 |
| 16 | 5 | 32.78 | 51.30 | 12.42 | 0.000128343 | 101 | 95 |
| 17 | 2 | 8.98 | 28.91 | 8.78 | 0.008165553 | 45 | 59 |
| 17 | 3 | 23.18 | 41.22 | 11.05 | 0.001406937 | 77 | 72 |
| 17 | 4 | 28.39 | 46.63 | 11.56 | 0.000385438 | 90 | 83 |
| 17 | 5 | 30.00 | 48.43 | 11.69 | 0.000131020 | 94 | 91 |
| 18 | 2 | 7.77 | 27.90 | 8.19 | 0.008180793 | 43 | 57 |
| 18 | 3 | 20.94 | 38.90 | 10.41 | 0.001413598 | 72 | 69 |
| 18 | 4 | 25.97 | 44.12 | 10.91 | 0.000389097 | 84 | 80 |
| 18 | 5 | 27.56 | 45.89 | 11.05 | 0.000133288 | 88 | 88 |
| 19 | 2 | 6.78 | 27.19 | 7.67 | 0.008193709 | 41 | 54 |
| 19 | 3 | 18.98 | 36.86 | 9.83 | 0.001419253 | 67 | 67 |
| 19 | 4 | 23.84 | 41.89 | 10.33 | 0.000392211 | 79 | 76 |
| 19 | 5 | 25.38 | 43.63 | 10.47 | 0.000135226 | 83 | 84 |
| 20 | 2 | 5.98 | 26.74 | 7.20 | 0.008204750 | 39 | 52 |
| 20 | 3 | 17.26 | 35.06 | 9.31 | 0.001424095 | 63 | 64 |
| 20 | 4 | 21.94 | 39.90 | 9.81 | 0.000394883 | 74 | 74 |
| 20 | 5 | 23.45 | 41.60 | 9.95 | 0.000136894 | 78 | 81 |

Table A.3.1.8.continued: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{m a x}^{\prime}(\mathbf{m})}$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \min }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }} \mathbf{o b t}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21 | 2 | 5.32 | 26.47 | 6.79 | 0.008214260 | 38 | 50 |
| 21 | 3 | 15.73 | 33.48 | 8.85 | 0.001428271 | 59 | 62 |
| 21 | 4 | 20.24 | 38.11 | 9.34 | 0.000397192 | 70 | 71 |
| 21 | 5 | 21.71 | 39.78 | 9.48 | 0.000138339 | 74 | 78 |
| 22 | 2 | 4.78 | 26.31 | 6.41 | 0.008222511 | 37 | 49 |
| 22 | 3 | 14.38 | 32.08 | 8.42 | 0.001431898 | 56 | 60 |
| 22 | 4 | 18.72 | 36.50 | 8.92 | 0.000399200 | 66 | 69 |
| 22 | 5 | 20.15 | 38.13 | 9.05 | 0.000139598 | 70 | 76 |
| 23 | 2 | 4.32 | 26.22 | 6.07 | 0.008229715 | 37 | 47 |
| 23 | 3 | 13.18 | 30.84 | 8.04 | 0.001435067 | 53 | 58 |
| 23 | 4 | 17.35 | 35.05 | 8.53 | 0.000400958 | 63 | 66 |
| 23 | 5 | 18.74 | 36.64 | 8.66 | 0.000140702 | 66 | 73 |
| 24 | 2 | 3.94 | 26.16 | 5.76 | 0.008236041 | 36 | 46 |
| 24 | 3 | 12.11 | 29.76 | 7.69 | 0.001437853 | 50 | 56 |
| 24 | 4 | 16.12 | 33.73 | 8.17 | 0.000402505 | 60 | 64 |
| 24 | 5 | 17.47 | 35.28 | 8.31 | 0.000141676 | 63 | 71 |
| 25 | 2 | 3.61 | 26.13 | 5.48 | 0.008241627 | 36 | 44 |
| 25 | 3 | 11.16 | 28.81 | 7.36 | 0.001440315 | 48 | 54 |

Table A.3.1.8.continued: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \min }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {main tank }} \mathbf{o b t}$. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 25 | 4 | 15.00 | 32.54 | 7.84 | 0.000403874 | 57 | 62 |
| 25 | 5 | 16.30 | 34.05 | 7.98 | 0.000142538 | 60 | 69 |
| 26 | 2 | 3.33 | 26.11 | 5.22 | 0.008246583 | 35 | 43 |
| 26 | 3 | 10.30 | 28.00 | 7.06 | 0.001442501 | 46 | 53 |
| 26 | 4 | 13.98 | 31.46 | 7.54 | 0.000405090 | 55 | 61 |
| 26 | 5 | 15.25 | 32.92 | 7.68 | 0.000143305 | 58 | 67 |
| 27 | 2 | 3.08 | 26.09 | 4.99 | 0.008251001 | 35 | 42 |
| 27 | 3 | 9.54 | 27.32 | 6.78 | 0.001444450 | 44 | 51 |
| 27 | 4 | 13.05 | 30.48 | 7.26 | 0.000406175 | 52 | 59 |
| 27 | 5 | 14.28 | 31.88 | 7.39 | 0.000143991 | 55 | 65 |
| 28 | 2 | 2.86 | 26.04 | 4.77 | 0.008254955 | 35 | 40 |
| 28 | 3 | 8.85 | 26.77 | 6.53 | 0.001446196 | 43 | 50 |
| 28 | 4 | 12.21 | 29.59 | 7.00 | 0.000407148 | 50 | 57 |
| 28 | 5 | 13.40 | 30.94 | 7.13 | 0.000144606 | 53 | 63 |
| 29 | 2 | 2.66 | 25.95 | 4.57 | 0.008258509 | 34 | 39 |
| 29 | 3 | 8.23 | 26.37 | 6.29 | 0.001447766 | 42 | 48 |
| 29 | 4 | 11.44 | 28.80 | 6.76 | 0.000408023 | 48 | 56 |
| 29 | 5 | 12.58 | 30.07 | 6.89 | 0.000145160 | 51 | 62 |

## A.3.2 Tank Height Values corresponding to Shafted Surge Tank Equations

The Data corresponding to four dams are given respectively.
For the dams in Example one and Example two (Cofcof, 2011),

Table A.3.2.1: The system parameters of the dam in Example one that are already known

| $\mathbf{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 150 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 250 |
| $\mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{t}}$ | 0.000039339 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 450 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 425 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 700 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 8.5 |

Table A.3.2.2: The system parameters of the dam in Example two that are already known

| $\mathbf{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 100 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\text {max }}\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 240 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 445 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 410 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 2000 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 9 |

Table A.3.2.3: The data of the dam in Example one used in the calculations

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $H_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from developed eqns. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation (5.9) | Equation (5.10) |
| 9 | 2 | 3.83 | 6.15 | 4.97 | 0.007966640 | 52 | 67 | 58 |
| 10 | 2 | 2.89 | 5.22 | 4.19 | 0.008059217 | 51 | 66 | 57 |
| 10 | 3 | 12.00 | 14.08 | 10.36 | 0.001363717 | 62 | 70 | 74 |
| 12 | 2 | 1.65 | 3.99 | 3.13 | 0.008181175 | 50 | 65 | 56 |
| 12 | 3 | 8.56 | 10.66 | 7.93 | 0.001415544 | 58 | 67 | 68 |
| 13 | 2 | 1.24 | 3.58 | 2.75 | 0.008222523 | 49 | 65 | 57 |
| 13 | 3 | 7.33 | 9.45 | 7.05 | 0.001433314 | 57 | 65 | 66 |
| 13 | 4 | 13.88 | 15.79 | 10.80 | 0.000401109 | 64 | 71 | 79 |
| 15 | 2 | 0.69 | 3.04 | 2.20 | 0.008282106 | 49 | 67 | 58 |
| 15 | 3 | 5.49 | 7.63 | 5.71 | 0.001459095 | 54 | 63 | 63 |
| 15 | 4 | 11.05 | 12.98 | 8.97 | 0.000415059 | 61 | 68 | 74 |
| 15 | 5 | 15.78 | 16.91 | 10.94 | 0.000150208 | 67 | 72 | 81 |
| 16 | 2 | 0.52 | 2.87 | 2.00 | 0.008303969 | 48 | 67 | 59 |
| 16 | 3 | 4.79 | 6.94 | 5.19 | 0.001468606 | 53 | 62 | 62 |
| 16 | 4 | 9.95 | 11.88 | 8.25 | 0.000420246 | 60 | 67 | 72 |
| 16 | 5 | 13.79 | 15.62 | 10.14 | 0.000153394 | 64 | 71 | 79 |
| 16 | 6 | 16.43 | 17.80 | 11.09 | 0.000064089 | 67 | 74 | 82 |
| 16 | 7 | 17.39 | 18.93 | 11.54 | 0.000028720 | 69 | 76 | 82 |
| 18 | 2 | 0.33 | 2.69 | 1.67 | 0.008337365 | 48 | 69 | 61 |

Table A.3.2.3.continued: The data of the dam in Example one used in the calculations

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $H_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from developed eqns. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation (5.9) | Equation (5.10) |
| 18 | 3 | 3.69 | 5.85 | 4.37 | 0.001483185 | 52 | 61 | 61 |
| 18 | 4 | 8.16 | 10.11 | 7.07 | 0.000428240 | 58 | 64 | 69 |
| 18 | 5 | 11.66 | 13.49 | 8.83 | 0.000158340 | 62 | 69 | 75 |
| 18 | 6 | 13.74 | 15.56 | 9.75 | 0.000067379 | 64 | 72 | 78 |
| 18 | 7 | 14.85 | 16.67 | 10.20 | 0.000031012 | 66 | 74 | 79 |
| 18 | 8 | 15.41 | 17.25 | 10.42 | 0.000014727 | 66 | 75 | 78 |
| 18 | 8.5 | 15.58 | 17.42 | 10.48 | 0.000010113 | 66 | 75 | 77 |
| 19 | 2 | 0.28 | 2.65 | 1.55 | 0.008350281 | 48 | 69 | 62 |
| 19 | 3 | 3.25 | 5.42 | 4.03 | 0.001488841 | 52 | 60 | 61 |
| 19 | 4 | 7.44 | 9.39 | 6.58 | 0.000431354 | 57 | 63 | 68 |
| 19 | 5 | 10.78 | 12.61 | 8.28 | 0.000160278 | 61 | 68 | 74 |
| 19 | 6 | 12.81 | 14.62 | 9.18 | 0.000068678 | 63 | 71 | 77 |
| 19 | 7 | 13.90 | 15.72 | 9.63 | 0.000031925 | 64 | 73 | 78 |
| 19 | 8 | 14.47 | 16.30 | 9.86 | 0.000015391 | 65 | 74 | 77 |
| 19 | 8.5 | 14.64 | 16.48 | 9.92 | 0.000010684 | 65 | 74 | 76 |
| 21 | 2 | 0.22 | 2.60 | 1.35 | 0.008370832 | 48 | 68 | 64 |
| 21 | 3 | 2.53 | 4.71 | 3.48 | 0.001497858 | 51 | 59 | 60 |
| 21 | 4 | 6.23 | 8.19 | 5.76 | 0.000436335 | 55 | 62 | 66 |
| 21 | 5 | 9.29 | 11.13 | 7.35 | 0.000163390 | 59 | 66 | 72 |
| 21 | 6 | 11.23 | 13.03 | 8.22 | 0.000070776 | 61 | 69 | 75 |

Table A.3.2.3.continued: The data of the dam in Example one used in the calculations

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | Htank (m) | Equation (5.9) | Equation (5.10) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21 | 7 | 12.29 | 14.11 | 8.67 | 0.000033411 | 63 | 71 | 75 |
| 21 | 8 | 12.86 | 14.68 | 8.89 | 0.000016479 | 63 | 73 | 75 |
| 21 | 8.5 | 13.03 | 14.86 | 8.96 | 0.000011624 | 63 | 73 | 75 |
| 23 | 2 | 0.18 | 2.57 | 1.20 | 0.008386287 | 48 | 68 | 65 |
| 23 | 3 | 1.98 | 4.17 | 3.05 | 0.001504655 | 50 | 59 | 60 |
| 23 | 4 | 5.26 | 7.24 | 5.11 | 0.000440101 | 54 | 60 | 65 |
| 23 | 5 | 8.09 | 9.93 | 6.59 | 0.000165754 | 57 | 64 | 70 |
| 23 | 6 | 9.93 | 11.74 | 7.43 | 0.000072378 | 60 | 67 | 73 |
| 23 | 7 | 10.97 | 12.78 | 7.87 | 0.000034554 | 61 | 70 | 74 |
| 23 | 8 | 11.53 | 13.35 | 8.09 | 0.000017324 | 62 | 71 | 73 |
| 23 | 8.5 | 11.70 | 13.53 | 8.16 | 0.000012357 | 62 | 72 | 73 |
| 24 | 2 | 0.16 | 2.56 | 1.15 | 0.008392613 | 48 | 68 | 66 |
| 24 | 3 | 1.76 | 3.94 | 2.87 | 0.001507441 | 50 | 59 | 60 |
| 24 | 4 | 4.86 | 6.84 | 4.83 | 0.000441648 | 54 | 60 | 64 |
| 24 | 5 | 7.57 | 9.42 | 6.26 | 0.000166727 | 57 | 63 | 69 |
| 24 | 6 | 9.37 | 11.17 | 7.09 | 0.000073039 | 59 | 66 | 72 |
| 24 | 7 | 10.39 | 12.20 | 7.52 | 0.000035027 | 60 | 69 | 73 |
| 24 | 8 | 10.95 | 12.77 | 7.75 | 0.000017676 | 61 | 70 | 73 |
| 24 | 8.5 | 11.13 | 12.94 | 7.82 | 0.000012664 | 61 | 71 | 72 |

Table A.3.2.3.continued: The data of the dam in Example one used in the calculations

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from developed eqns |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2 } \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | Htank (m) | Equation (5.9) | Equation (5.10) |
| 26 | 2 | 0.14 | 2.54 | 1.06 | 0.008403155 | 48 | 67 | 67 |
| 26 | 3 | 1.38 | 3.57 | 2.55 | 0.001512088 | 49 | 59 | 60 |
| 26 | 4 | 4.15 | 6.14 | 4.34 | 0.000444233 | 53 | 59 | 64 |
| 26 | 5 | 6.67 | 8.52 | 5.68 | 0.000168357 | 56 | 62 | 68 |
| 26 | 6 | 8.38 | 10.18 | 6.48 | 0.000074150 | 58 | 65 | 70 |
| 26 | 7 | 9.38 | 11.18 | 6.91 | 0.000035825 | 59 | 67 | 71 |
| 26 | 8 | 9.93 | 11.74 | 7.13 | 0.000018271 | 60 | 69 | 71 |
| 26 | 8.5 | 10.10 | 11.92 | 7.20 | 0.000013183 | 60 | 69 | 71 |
| 28 | 2 | 0.12 | 2.52 | 1.00 | 0.008411527 | 48 | 67 | 68 |
| 28 | 3 | 1.08 | 3.28 | 2.30 | 0.001515784 | 49 | 59 | 61 |
| 28 | 4 | 3.57 | 5.57 | 3.93 | 0.000446291 | 52 | 58 | 63 |
| 28 | 5 | 5.92 | 7.77 | 5.19 | 0.000169657 | 55 | 60 | 67 |
| 28 | 6 | 7.55 | 9.34 | 5.96 | 0.000075039 | 57 | 63 | 69 |
| 28 | 7 | 8.51 | 10.31 | 6.38 | 0.000036466 | 58 | 66 | 70 |
| 28 | 8 | 9.06 | 10.86 | 6.61 | 0.000018751 | 59 | 68 | 70 |
| 28 | 8.5 | 9.23 | 11.04 | 6.67 | 0.000013603 | 59 | 68 | 70 |
| 29 | 2 | 0.11 | 2.52 | 0.98 | 0.008415081 | 48 | 67 | 69 |
| 29 | 3 | 0.96 | 3.16 | 2.18 | 0.001517353 | 49 | 59 | 61 |
| 29 | 4 | 3.32 | 5.31 | 3.75 | 0.000447166 | 52 | 58 | 63 |
| 29 | 5 | 5.58 | 7.43 | 4.98 | 0.000170211 | 54 | 60 | 66 |
| 29 | 6 | 7.17 | 8.97 | 5.73 | 0.000075418 | 56 | 63 | 69 |
| 29 | 7 | 8.13 | 9.92 | 6.15 | 0.000036740 | 58 | 65 | 70 |
| 29 | 8 | 8.67 | 10.47 | 6.37 | 0.000018956 | 58 | 67 | 70 |
| 29 | 8.5 | 8.84 | 10.64 | 6.44 | 0.000013783 | 58 | 68 | 70 |

Table A.3.2.4: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}$ (m) | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation (5.9) | Equation (5.10) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15 | 2 | 3.00 | 5.82 | 3.84 | 0.008295077 | 79 | 78 | 72 |
| 15 | 3 | 12.18 | 14.68 | 8.45 | 0.001464860 | 90 | 82 | 85 |
| 15 | 4 | 20.70 | 22.97 | 11.34 | 0.000418302 | 100 | 90 | 97 |
| 15 | 5 | 25.76 | 27.97 | 12.60 | 0.000152283 | 106 | 96 | 103 |
| 15 | 6 | 28.21 | 30.44 | 13.11 | 0.000063432 | 109 | 101 | 104 |
| 15 | 7 | 29.35 | 31.59 | 13.33 | 0.000028336 | 111 | 103 | 104 |
| 15 | 8 | 29.89 | 32.14 | 13.43 | 0.000012877 | 111 | 103 | 102 |
| 15 | 9 | 30.16 | 32.41 | 13.48 | 0.000005569 | 112 | 101 | 98 |
| 16 | 2 | 2.48 | 5.30 | 3.47 | 0.008316940 | 78 | 78 | 72 |
| 16 | 3 | 10.86 | 13.37 | 7.75 | 0.001474371 | 89 | 81 | 83 |
| 16 | 4 | 18.84 | 21.12 | 10.51 | 0.000423489 | 98 | 88 | 94 |
| 16 | 5 | 23.72 | 25.94 | 11.75 | 0.000155470 | 104 | 94 | 100 |
| 16 | 6 | 26.15 | 28.37 | 12.26 | 0.000065531 | 107 | 99 | 102 |
| 16 | 7 | 27.29 | 29.52 | 12.48 | 0.000029779 | 108 | 102 | 102 |
| 16 | 8 | 27.84 | 30.08 | 12.58 | 0.000013895 | 109 | 103 | 100 |
| 16 | 9 | 28.11 | 30.36 | 12.63 | 0.000006296 | 109 | 101 | 97 |
| 17 | 2 | 2.05 | 4.87 | 3.16 | 0.008335097 | 78 | 78 | 72 |
| 17 | 3 | 9.72 | 12.24 | 7.13 | 0.001482289 | 87 | 79 | 81 |
| 17 | 4 | 17.23 | 19.51 | 9.78 | 0.000427824 | 96 | 86 | 92 |

Table A.3.2.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $H_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from developed eqns. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation (5.9) | Equation (5.10) |
| 17 | 5 | 21.95 | 24.16 | 11.00 | 0.000158147 | 102 | 92 | 98 |
| 17 | 6 | 24.33 | 26.55 | 11.51 | 0.000067307 | 105 | 97 | 100 |
| 17 | 7 | 25.48 | 27.70 | 11.73 | 0.000031012 | 106 | 100 | 100 |
| 17 | 8 | 26.03 | 28.27 | 11.84 | 0.000014775 | 107 | 101 | 98 |
| 17 | 9 | 26.31 | 28.55 | 11.89 | 0.000006934 | 107 | 100 | 96 |
| 18 | 2 | 1.69 | 4.51 | 2.89 | 0.008350337 | 78 | 78 | 73 |
| 18 | 3 | 8.73 | 11.27 | 6.60 | 0.001488950 | 86 | 78 | 80 |
| 18 | 4 | 15.82 | 18.11 | 9.14 | 0.000431483 | 94 | 85 | 91 |
| 18 | 5 | 20.37 | 22.59 | 10.33 | 0.000160415 | 100 | 91 | 96 |
| 18 | 6 | 22.72 | 24.94 | 10.84 | 0.000068820 | 103 | 95 | 98 |
| 18 | 7 | 23.86 | 26.09 | 11.07 | 0.000032071 | 104 | 99 | 98 |
| 18 | 8 | 24.42 | 26.66 | 11.17 | 0.000015538 | 105 | 100 | 97 |
| 18 | 9 | 24.71 | 26.95 | 11.22 | 0.000007495 | 105 | 100 | 95 |
| 19 | 2 | 1.39 | 4.21 | 2.65 | 0.008363253 | 77 | 78 | 73 |
| 19 | 3 | 7.88 | 10.42 | 6.12 | 0.001494606 | 85 | 77 | 79 |
| 19 | 4 | 14.58 | 16.87 | 8.57 | 0.000434597 | 93 | 83 | 89 |
| 19 | 5 | 18.98 | 21.19 | 9.74 | 0.000162353 | 98 | 89 | 95 |
| 19 | 6 | 21.29 | 23.50 | 10.24 | 0.000070119 | 101 | 94 | 97 |
| 19 | 7 | 22.42 | 24.65 | 10.47 | 0.000032984 | 102 | 97 | 97 |
| 19 | 8 | 22.99 | 25.22 | 10.58 | 0.000016202 | 103 | 99 | 96 |
| 19 | 9 | 23.28 | 25.52 | 10.63 | 0.000007987 | 103 | 99 | 94 |

Table A.3.2.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $H_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from developed eqns. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation (5.9) | Equation (5.10) |
| 20 | 2 | 1.14 | 3.96 | 2.45 | 0.008374293 | 77 | 79 | 74 |
| 20 | 3 | 7.13 | 9.68 | 5.71 | 0.001499447 | 84 | 76 | 78 |
| 20 | 4 | 13.48 | 15.78 | 8.05 | 0.000437269 | 92 | 82 | 88 |
| 20 | 5 | 17.73 | 19.94 | 9.20 | 0.000164021 | 97 | 88 | 93 |
| 20 | 6 | 20.00 | 22.21 | 9.71 | 0.000071242 | 100 | 92 | 95 |
| 20 | 7 | 21.13 | 23.35 | 9.93 | 0.000033778 | 101 | 96 | 95 |
| 20 | 8 | 21.70 | 23.93 | 10.04 | 0.000016782 | 102 | 98 | 94 |
| 20 | 9 | 21.99 | 24.23 | 10.09 | 0.000008420 | 102 | 98 | 93 |
| 21 | 2 | 0.93 | 3.75 | 2.27 | 0.008383804 | 77 | 79 | 75 |
| 21 | 3 | 6.47 | 9.03 | 5.33 | 0.001503623 | 83 | 75 | 78 |
| 21 | 4 | 12.49 | 14.80 | 7.59 | 0.000439578 | 90 | 81 | 86 |
| 21 | 5 | 16.61 | 18.82 | 8.72 | 0.000165466 | 95 | 86 | 92 |
| 21 | 6 | 18.84 | 21.04 | 9.22 | 0.000072217 | 98 | 91 | 94 |
| 21 | 7 | 19.96 | 22.18 | 9.45 | 0.000034470 | 99 | 95 | 94 |
| 21 | 8 | 20.53 | 22.76 | 9.56 | 0.000017290 | 100 | 97 | 93 |
| 21 | 9 | 20.83 | 23.06 | 9.61 | 0.000008803 | 100 | 97 | 92 |
| 22 | 2 | 0.76 | 3.59 | 2.11 | 0.008392055 | 76 | 80 | 76 |
| 22 | 3 | 5.88 | 8.45 | 5.00 | 0.001507250 | 83 | 75 | 77 |
| 22 | 4 | 11.61 | 13.92 | 7.18 | 0.000441586 | 89 | 80 | 85 |
| 22 | 5 | 15.59 | 17.80 | 8.28 | 0.000166725 | 94 | 85 | 90 |
| 22 | 6 | 17.79 | 19.99 | 8.78 | 0.000073070 | 97 | 90 | 93 |

Table A.3.2.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation (5.9) | Equation (5.10) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 22 | 7 | 18.90 | 21.12 | 9.01 | 0.000035077 | 98 | 93 | 93 |
| 22 | 8 | 19.47 | 21.69 | 9.12 | 0.000017738 | 99 | 96 | 92 |
| 22 | 9 | 19.77 | 22.00 | 9.17 | 0.000009142 | 99 | 97 | 91 |
| 23 | 2 | 0.63 | 3.46 | 1.97 | 0.008399258 | 76 | 81 | 77 |
| 23 | 3 | 5.36 | 7.93 | 4.70 | 0.001510420 | 82 | 74 | 77 |
| 23 | 4 | 10.81 | 13.13 | 6.80 | 0.000443344 | 88 | 79 | 84 |
| 23 | 5 | 14.67 | 16.88 | 7.89 | 0.000167829 | 93 | 84 | 89 |
| 23 | 6 | 16.83 | 19.03 | 8.38 | 0.000073819 | 96 | 89 | 92 |
| 23 | 7 | 17.94 | 20.15 | 8.61 | 0.000035612 | 97 | 92 | 92 |
| 23 | 8 | 18.50 | 20.72 | 8.72 | 0.000018135 | 98 | 95 | 91 |
| 23 | 9 | 18.80 | 21.03 | 8.77 | 0.000009443 | 98 | 96 | 90 |
| 24 | 2 | 0.53 | 3.36 | 1.84 | 0.008405585 | 76 | 81 | 78 |
| 24 | 3 | 4.89 | 7.47 | 4.43 | 0.001513206 | 81 | 73 | 76 |
| 24 | 4 | 10.09 | 12.41 | 6.46 | 0.000444891 | 88 | 78 | 84 |
| 24 | 5 | 13.84 | 16.05 | 7.52 | 0.000168803 | 92 | 83 | 88 |
| 24 | 6 | 15.96 | 18.15 | 8.01 | 0.000074481 | 95 | 88 | 91 |
| 24 | 7 | 17.05 | 19.26 | 8.24 | 0.000036086 | 96 | 91 | 91 |
| 24 | 8 | 17.62 | 19.84 | 8.35 | 0.000018487 | 97 | 94 | 90 |
| 24 | 9 | 17.92 | 20.14 | 8.40 | 0.000009711 | 97 | 95 | 89 |
| 25 | 2 | 0.45 | 3.29 | 1.73 | 0.008411170 | 76 | 82 | 79 |
| 25 | 3 | 4.47 | 7.05 | 4.18 | 0.001515668 | 81 | 73 | 76 |

Table A.3.2.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations


Table A.3.2.4.continued: The data of the dam in Example two used in the calculations

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation (5.9) | Equation (5.10) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 27 | 9 | 15.66 | 17.88 | 7.46 | 0.000010361 | 94 | 92 | 87 |
| 28 | 2 | 0.32 | 3.18 | 1.45 | 0.008424499 | 76 | 82 | 82 |
| 28 | 3 | 3.43 | 6.03 | 3.57 | 0.001521549 | 80 | 72 | 76 |
| 28 | 4 | 7.79 | 10.13 | 5.34 | 0.000449534 | 85 | 75 | 81 |
| 28 | 5 | 11.12 | 13.33 | 6.33 | 0.000017133 | 89 | 48 | 68 |
| 28 | 6 | 13.10 | 15.29 | 6.80 | 0.000076489 | 91 | 84 | 87 |
| 28 | 7 | 14.16 | 16.36 | 7.03 | 0.000037525 | 92 | 87 | 88 |
| 28 | 8 | 14.72 | 16.93 | 7.14 | 0.000019561 | 93 | 90 | 88 |
| 28 | 9 | 15.02 | 17.23 | 7.20 | 0.000010536 | 94 | 91 | 87 |
| 29 | 2 | 0.29 | 3.16 | 1.38 | 0.008428053 | 76 | 82 | 82 |
| 29 | 3 | 3.15 | 5.75 | 3.39 | 0.001523119 | 79 | 72 | 76 |
| 29 | 4 | 7.33 | 9.67 | 5.11 | 0.000450409 | 84 | 74 | 81 |
| 29 | 5 | 10.57 | 12.78 | 6.09 | 0.000172287 | 88 | 78 | 85 |
| 29 | 6 | 12.51 | 14.70 | 6.56 | 0.000076860 | 91 | 83 | 87 |
| 29 | 7 | 13.56 | 15.76 | 6.78 | 0.000037799 | 92 | 86 | 87 |
| 29 | 8 | 14.12 | 16.32 | 6.89 | 0.000019767 | 92 | 89 | 87 |
| 29 | 9 | 14.42 | 16.63 | 6.95 | 0.000010695 | 93 | 91 | 86 |

For the dam in Example three (Cofcof, 2011) and Gezende dam,

Table A.3.2.5: The system parameters of the dam in Example three that are already known

| $\mathbf{Q}_{\text {min }}\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 25 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\text {max }}\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 40 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 350 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 335 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 4000 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 4 |

Table A.3.2.6: The system parameters of Gezende dam that are already known

|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 29.25 |
| $\mathbf{Q}_{\max }\left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right)$ | 117 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 333 |
| $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathbf{m})$ | 310 |
| $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 8629 |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{m})$ | 5.6 |

Table A.3.2.7.: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations


Table A.3.2.7.continued: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2 } \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation (5.9) | Equation (5.10) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18 | 2 | 5.20 | 11.29 | 7.24 | 0.007915207 | 44 | 36 | 41 |
| 18 | 3 | 8.22 | 14.26 | 8.83 | 0.001295559 | 48 | 41 | 45 |
| 18 | 4 | 8.91 | 15.03 | 9.17 | 0.000322700 | 49 | 44 | 45 |
| 20 | 2 | 4.17 | 10.25 | 6.44 | 0.007939163 | 43 | 35 | 39 |
| 20 | 3 | 6.93 | 12.90 | 7.95 | 0.001306056 | 46 | 40 | 43 |
| 20 | 4 | 7.58 | 13.64 | 8.29 | 0.000328486 | 47 | 43 | 43 |
| 21 | 2 | 3.76 | 9.84 | 6.11 | 0.007948674 | 43 | 35 | 38 |
| 21 | 3 | 6.38 | 12.33 | 7.57 | 0.001310232 | 46 | 39 | 42 |
| 21 | 4 | 7.02 | 13.05 | 7.91 | 0.000330795 | 46 | 42 | 42 |
| 22 | 2 | 3.40 | 9.50 | 5.81 | 0.007956925 | 42 | 35 | 38 |
| 22 | 3 | 5.90 | 11.81 | 7.23 | 0.001313859 | 45 | 38 | 41 |
| 22 | 4 | 6.51 | 12.51 | 7.56 | 0.000332804 | 46 | 41 | 41 |
| 23 | 2 | 3.08 | 9.23 | 5.54 | 0.007964128 | 42 | 34 | 37 |
| 23 | 3 | 5.46 | 11.34 | 6.92 | 0.001317029 | 45 | 38 | 41 |
| 23 | 4 | 6.05 | 12.03 | 7.25 | 0.000334562 | 45 | 41 | 41 |
| 24 | 2 | 2.81 | 9.02 | 5.29 | 0.007970455 | 41 | 34 | 37 |
| 24 | 3 | 5.06 | 10.92 | 6.64 | 0.001319815 | 44 | 37 | 40 |
| 24 | 4 | 5.64 | 11.59 | 6.96 | 0.000336109 | 45 | 40 | 40 |

Table A.3.2.7.continued: The data of the dam in Example three used in the calculations


Table A.3.2.8: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation (5.9) | Equation (5.10) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9 | 2 | 37.52 | 57.17 | 18.61 | 0.007810068 | 126 | 112 | 136 |
| 10 | 2 | 30.56 | 50.24 | 16.47 | 0.007902645 | 117 | 106 | 121 |
| 11 | 2 | 25.12 | 44.81 | 14.73 | 0.007971727 | 111 | 101 | 109 |
| 11 | 3 | 46.72 | 65.34 | 17.39 | 0.001323377 | 137 | 123 | 157 |
| 12 | 2 | 20.81 | 40.51 | 13.30 | 0.008024603 | 106 | 97 | 99 |
| 12 | 3 | 40.98 | 59.50 | 15.89 | 0.001345956 | 130 | 118 | 145 |
| 12 | 4 | 47.04 | 65.80 | 16.40 | 0.000352447 | 137 | 130 | 156 |
| 13 | 2 | 17.36 | 37.06 | 12.10 | 0.008065952 | 102 | 93 | 91 |
| 13 | 3 | 36.20 | 54.61 | 14.62 | 0.001363727 | 124 | 113 | 135 |
| 13 | 4 | 42.09 | 60.74 | 15.13 | 0.000361966 | 131 | 125 | 147 |
| 13 | 5 | 43.82 | 62.62 | 15.27 | 0.000116682 | 133 | 132 | 147 |
| 14 | 2 | 14.57 | 34.28 | 11.08 | 0.008098885 | 98 | 90 | 84 |
| 14 | 3 | 32.16 | 50.48 | 13.53 | 0.001377952 | 119 | 109 | 126 |
| 14 | 4 | 37.88 | 56.43 | 14.05 | 0.000369643 | 126 | 121 | 138 |
| 14 | 5 | 39.59 | 58.29 | 14.18 | 0.000121328 | 128 | 128 | 139 |
| 15 | 2 | 12.31 | 32.05 | 10.20 | 0.008125534 | 96 | 88 | 79 |
| 15 | 3 | 28.71 | 46.94 | 12.59 | 0.001389507 | 115 | 105 | 118 |
| 15 | 4 | 34.27 | 52.71 | 13.11 | 0.000375916 | 122 | 117 | 130 |
| 15 | 5 | 35.94 | 54.56 | 13.24 | 0.000125156 | 124 | 124 | 132 |

Table A.3.2.8.continued: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from developed eqns. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{1 m a x}(\mathbf{m})}$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation (5.9) | Equation (5.10) |
| 16 | 2 | 10.47 | 30.28 | 9.44 | 0.008147397 | 93 | 85 | 74 |
| 16 | 3 | 25.75 | 43.88 | 11.77 | 0.001399018 | 112 | 102 | 111 |
| 16 | 4 | 31.13 | 49.47 | 12.28 | 0.000381103 | 118 | 114 | 124 |
| 16 | 5 | 32.78 | 51.30 | 12.42 | 0.000128343 | 120 | 121 | 125 |
| 17 | 2 | 8.98 | 28.91 | 8.78 | 0.008165553 | 92 | 84 | 71 |
| 17 | 3 | 23.18 | 41.22 | 11.05 | 0.001406937 | 109 | 99 | 105 |
| 17 | 4 | 28.39 | 46.63 | 11.56 | 0.000385438 | 115 | 111 | 117 |
| 17 | 5 | 30.00 | 48.43 | 11.69 | 0.000131020 | 117 | 118 | 119 |
| 18 | 2 | 7.77 | 27.90 | 8.19 | 0.008180793 | 90 | 82 | 68 |
| 18 | 3 | 20.94 | 38.90 | 10.41 | 0.001413598 | 106 | 96 | 100 |
| 18 | 4 | 25.97 | 44.12 | 10.91 | 0.000389097 | 112 | 108 | 112 |
| 18 | 5 | 27.56 | 45.89 | 11.05 | 0.000133288 | 114 | 115 | 114 |
| 19 | 2 | 6.78 | 27.19 | 7.67 | 0.008193709 | 89 | 81 | 67 |
| 19 | 3 | 18.98 | 36.86 | 9.83 | 0.001419253 | 104 | 94 | 95 |
| 19 | 4 | 23.84 | 41.89 | 10.33 | 0.000392211 | 109 | 105 | 107 |
| 19 | 5 | 25.38 | 43.63 | 10.47 | 0.000135226 | 111 | 112 | 109 |
| 20 | 2 | 5.98 | 26.74 | 7.20 | 0.008204750 | 88 | 80 | 65 |
| 20 | 3 | 17.26 | 35.06 | 9.31 | 0.001424095 | 101 | 92 | 91 |
| 20 | 4 | 21.94 | 39.90 | 9.81 | 0.000394883 | 107 | 103 | 102 |
| 20 | 5 | 23.45 | 41.60 | 9.95 | 0.000136894 | 109 | 110 | 105 |

Table A.3.2.8.continued: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations
$H_{\text {tank }}$ obtained from developed eqns.

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{2 m i n}}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation (5.9) | Equation (5.10) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21 | 2 | 5.32 | 26.47 | 6.79 | 0.008214260 | 87 | 79 | 65 |
| 21 | 3 | 15.73 | 33.48 | 8.85 | 0.001428271 | 100 | 90 | 87 |
| 21 | 4 | 20.24 | 38.11 | 9.34 | 0.000397192 | 105 | 100 | 98 |
| 21 | 5 | 21.71 | 39.78 | 9.48 | 0.000138339 | 107 | 107 | 101 |
| 22 | 2 | 4.78 | 26.31 | 6.41 | 0.008222511 | 86 | 79 | 64 |
| 22 | 3 | 14.38 | 32.08 | 8.42 | 0.001431898 | 98 | 88 | 84 |
| 22 | 4 | 18.72 | 36.50 | 8.92 | 0.000399200 | 103 | 98 | 95 |
| 22 | 5 | 20.15 | 38.13 | 9.05 | 0.000139598 | 105 | 105 | 97 |
| 23 | 2 | 4.32 | 26.22 | 6.07 | 0.008229715 | 86 | 78 | 64 |
| 23 | 3 | 13.18 | 30.84 | 8.04 | 0.001435067 | 97 | 86 | 81 |
| 23 | 4 | 17.35 | 35.05 | 8.53 | 0.000400958 | 102 | 96 | 91 |
| 23 | 5 | 18.74 | 36.64 | 8.66 | 0.000140702 | 103 | 103 | 94 |
| 24 | 2 | 3.94 | 26.16 | 5.76 | 0.008236041 | 85 | 77 | 64 |
| 24 | 3 | 12.11 | 29.76 | 7.69 | 0.001437853 | 95 | 85 | 78 |
| 24 | 4 | 16.12 | 33.73 | 8.17 | 0.000402505 | 100 | 94 | 88 |
| 24 | 5 | 17.47 | 35.28 | 8.31 | 0.000141676 | 102 | 101 | 91 |
| 25 | 2 | 3.61 | 26.13 | 5.48 | 0.008241627 | 85 | 77 | 64 |
| 25 | 3 | 11.16 | 28.81 | 7.36 | 0.001440315 | 94 | 83 | 76 |

Table A.3.2.8.continued: The data of Gezende dam used in the calculations

| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { max }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {shaft }}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | Equation (5.9) | Equation (5.10) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 25 | 4 | 15.00 | 32.54 | 7.84 | 0.000403874 | 99 | 93 | 85 |
| 25 | 5 | 16.30 | 34.05 | 7.98 | 0.000142538 | 100 | 99 | 88 |
| 26 | 2 | 3.33 | 26.11 | 5.22 | 0.008246583 | 85 | 77 | 64 |
| 26 | 3 | 10.30 | 28.00 | 7.06 | 0.001442501 | 93 | 82 | 73 |
| 26 | 4 | 13.98 | 31.46 | 7.54 | 0.000405090 | 98 | 91 | 83 |
| 26 | 5 | 15.25 | 32.92 | 7.68 | 0.000143305 | 99 | 98 | 85 |
| 27 | 2 | 3.08 | 26.09 | 4.99 | 0.008251001 | 84 | 76 | 65 |
| 27 | 3 | 9.54 | 27.32 | 6.78 | 0.001444450 | 92 | 81 | 72 |
| 27 | 4 | 13.05 | 30.48 | 7.26 | 0.000406175 | 96 | 90 | 80 |
| 27 | 5 | 14.28 | 31.88 | 7.39 | 0.000143991 | 98 | 96 | 83 |
| 28 | 2 | 2.86 | 26.04 | 4.77 | 0.008254955 | 84 | 76 | 65 |
| 28 | 3 | 8.85 | 26.77 | 6.53 | 0.001446196 | 91 | 80 | 70 |
| 28 | 4 | 12.21 | 29.59 | 7.00 | 0.000407148 | 95 | 88 | 78 |
| 28 | 5 | 13.40 | 30.94 | 7.13 | 0.000144606 | 97 | 95 | 81 |
| 29 | 2 | 2.66 | 25.95 | 4.57 | 0.008258509 | 84 | 75 | 65 |
| 29 | 3 | 8.23 | 26.37 | 6.29 | 0.001447766 | 91 | 79 | 69 |
| 29 | 4 | 11.44 | 28.80 | 6.76 | 0.000408023 | 94 | 87 | 76 |
| 29 | 5 | 12.58 | 30.07 | 6.89 | 0.000145160 | 96 | 93 | 78 |

## APPENDIX B

## VALUES THAT ARE USED IN THE INVESTIGATION OF THE COST FUNCTION

## B. 1 Values corresponding to Simple Surge Tank

The Data corresponding to Figures (6.1) and (6.2) are given in Table (B.1.1).

Table B.1.1: The Data corresponding to Figures (6.1) and (6.2)

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2min }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{C O S T}(\mathbf{T L})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 17 | 26.32 | 28.85 | 11.94 | 107.09 | 1.640 .053 |
| 18 | 24.72 | 27.27 | 11.28 | 105.17 | 1.715 .001 |
| 19 | 23.29 | 25.86 | 10.69 | 103.45 | 1.791 .169 |
| 20 | 22.00 | 24.59 | 10.16 | 101.90 | 1.868 .571 |
| 21 | 20.84 | 23.43 | 9.68 | 100.51 | 1.947 .169 |
| 22 | 19.78 | 22.39 | 9.24 | 99.24 | 2.026 .968 |
| 23 | 18.82 | 21.43 | 8.84 | 98.08 | 2.107 .932 |
| 24 | 17.93 | 20.56 | 8.48 | 97.02 | 2.190 .085 |
| 25 | 17.12 | 19.75 | 8.14 | 96.04 | 2.273 .386 |
| 26 | 16.37 | 19.01 | 7.83 | 95.14 | 2.357 .844 |
| 27 | 15.68 | 18.32 | 7.54 | 94.31 | 2.443 .456 |
| 28 | 15.03 | 17.68 | 7.28 | 93.54 | 2.530 .204 |
| 29 | 14.43 | 17.08 | 7.03 | 92.82 | 2.618 .088 |
| 30 | 13.87 | 16.53 | 6.79 | 92.15 | 2.707 .114 |
| 31 | 13.35 | 16.01 | 6.58 | 91.52 | 2.797 .269 |
| 32 | 12.86 | 15.52 | 6.37 | 90.94 | 2.888 .551 |
| 33 | 12.40 | 15.06 | 6.18 | 90.38 | 2.980 .958 |
| 34 | 11.97 | 14.63 | 6.00 | 89.87 | 3.074 .487 |
| 35 | 11.56 | 14.23 | 5.83 | 89.38 | 3.169 .137 |

## B. 2 Values corresponding to Restricted Surge Tank

The Data corresponding to Figures (6.3) and (6.4) are given in Table (B.2.1).

Table B.2.1: The Data corresponding to Figures (6.3) and (6.4)

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \text { min }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | COST (TL) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 13 | 4 | 14.28 | 16.18 | 11.01 | 64.89 | 745.961 |
| 14 | 4 | 12.72 | 14.63 | 10.01 | 63.02 | 783.164 |
| 15 | 4 | 11.40 | 13.31 | 9.15 | 61.43 | 821.658 |
| 16 | 4 | 10.27 | 12.19 | 8.42 | 60.07 | 861.342 |
| 17 | 4 | 9.30 | 11.22 | 7.78 | 58.90 | 902.140 |
| 18 | 4 | 8.45 | 10.38 | 7.22 | 57.89 | 944.007 |
| 19 | 4 | 7.71 | 9.65 | 6.73 | 57.00 | 986.875 |
| 20 | 4 | 7.05 | 9.00 | 6.29 | 56.21 | 1.030 .703 |
| 21 | 4 | 6.47 | 8.42 | 5.90 | 55.51 | 1.075 .454 |
| 22 | 4 | 5.95 | 7.91 | 5.55 | 54.89 | 1.121 .130 |
| 23 | 4 | 5.48 | 7.45 | 5.23 | 54.33 | 1.167 .678 |
| 24 | 4 | 5.06 | 7.03 | 4.94 | 53.83 | 1.215 .102 |
| 25 | 4 | 4.69 | 6.66 | 4.68 | 53.37 | 1.263 .369 |
| 26 | 4 | 4.34 | 6.32 | 4.45 | 52.96 | 1.312 .478 |
| 27 | 4 | 4.03 | 6.01 | 4.23 | 52.59 | 1.362 .418 |
| 28 | 4 | 3.74 | 5.73 | 4.03 | 52.24 | 1.413 .176 |
| 29 | 4 | 3.48 | 5.47 | 3.84 | 51.93 | 1.464 .744 |
| 30 | 4 | 3.24 | 5.23 | 3.67 | 51.64 | 1.517 .120 |

The Data corresponding to Figures (6.5) and (6.6) are given in Table (B.2.2).

Table B.2.2: The Data corresponding to Figures (6.5) and (6.6)

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{1 \text { max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {2 } \min }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | COST (TL) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 23 | 2 | 0.21 | 2.59 | 1.31 | 48.00 | 1.031 .724 |
| 23 | 3 | 2.20 | 4.38 | 3.20 | 50.39 | 1.083 .093 |
| 23 | 4 | 5.48 | 7.45 | 5.23 | 54.33 | 1.167 .678 |
| 23 | 5 | 8.24 | 10.08 | 6.66 | 57.64 | 1.238 .882 |
| 23 | 6 | 10.02 | 11.82 | 7.47 | 59.77 | 1.284 .660 |
| 23 | 7 | 11.02 | 12.83 | 7.89 | 60.97 | 1.310 .423 |
| 23 | 8 | 11.56 | 13.38 | 8.11 | 61.62 | 1.324 .317 |
| 23 | 8.5 | 11.72 | 13.55 | 8.17 | 61.82 | 1.328 .633 |

## B. 3 Values corresponding to Shafted Surge Tank Equations

The Data corresponding to Figures (6.7) and (6.8) are given in Table (B.3.1).

Table B.3.1: The Data corresponding to Figures (6.7) and (6.8)

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}$ <br> $(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }}$ <br> $(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\text {max }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \min }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | COST <br> $(\mathbf{T L})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {total }}(\mathbf{m})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 16 | 6 | 16.43 | 17.80 | 11.09 | 58.02 | 9.44 | 872.026 | 67.47 |
| 18 | 6 | 13.74 | 15.56 | 9.75 | 53.19 | 11.05 | 914.364 | 64.24 |
| 19 | 6 | 12.81 | 14.62 | 9.18 | 51.39 | 11.73 | 939.609 | 63.12 |
| 21 | 6 | 11.23 | 13.03 | 8.22 | 48.34 | 12.89 | 991.134 | 61.22 |
| 23 | 6 | 9.93 | 11.74 | 7.43 | 45.83 | 13.83 | 1.043 .782 | 59.67 |
| 24 | 6 | 9.37 | 11.17 | 7.09 | 44.75 | 14.24 | 1.070 .648 | 58.99 |
| 26 | 6 | 8.38 | 10.18 | 6.48 | 42.83 | 14.97 | 1.125 .095 | 57.81 |
| 28 | 6 | 7.55 | 9.34 | 5.96 | 41.21 | 15.60 | 1.180 .859 | 56.80 |
| 29 | 6 | 7.17 | 8.97 | 5.73 | 40.48 | 15.87 | 1.209 .295 | 56.36 |

The Data corresponding to Figures (6.9) and (6.10) are given in Table (B.3.2).

Table B.3.2: The Data corresponding to Figures (6.9) and (6.10)

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{1 m a x}(\mathbf{m})}$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \max }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{y}_{2 \min }(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {shaft }}$ <br> $(\mathbf{m})$ | COST <br> $(\mathbf{T L})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {total }}(\mathbf{m})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18 | 2 | 0.33 | 2.69 | 1.67 | 27.40 | 20.75 | 481.025 | 48.14 |
| 18 | 3 | 3.69 | 5.85 | 4.37 | 34.67 | 17.51 | 605.187 | 52.17 |
| 18 | 4 | 8.16 | 10.11 | 7.07 | 43.28 | 14.27 | 747.376 | 57.54 |
| 18 | 5 | 11.66 | 13.49 | 8.83 | 49.58 | 12.15 | 852.036 | 61.74 |
| 18 | 6 | 13.74 | 15.56 | 9.75 | 53.19 | 11.05 | 914.364 | 64.24 |
| 18 | 7 | 14.85 | 16.67 | 10.20 | 55.06 | 10.51 | 949.689 | 65.57 |
| 18 | 8 | 15.41 | 17.25 | 10.42 | 56.00 | 10.25 | 970.951 | 66.25 |
| 18 | 8.5 | 15.58 | 17.42 | 10.48 | 56.28 | 10.17 | 978.657 | 66.45 |

## B. 4 Values corresponding to $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }} / \mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}$ Comparison

The Data corresponding to Figure (6.13) in Table (B.4).

Table B.4: The Data corresponding to Figure (6.13)

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }} / \mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 29 | 80 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 1}$ | 28 | 80 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 1}$ | 27 | 80 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 2}$ | 26 | 81 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 2}$ | 25 | 81 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 3}$ | 24 | 82 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 3}$ | 23 | 82 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 4}$ | 21 | 84 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 4}$ | 22 | 83 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 4}$ | 28 | 85 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 4}$ | 29 | 85 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 5}$ | 27 | 86 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 5}$ | 20 | 85 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 5}$ | 26 | 86 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 6}$ | 19 | 86 |


| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }} / \mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 6}$ | 25 | 87 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 7}$ | 18 | 87 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 7}$ | 23 | 89 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 7}$ | 24 | 88 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 7}$ | 29 | 88 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 8}$ | 17 | 88 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 8}$ | 28 | 89 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 8}$ | 22 | 90 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 9}$ | 16 | 89 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 9}$ | 21 | 91 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 9}$ | 26 | 91 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 9}$ | 27 | 90 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 0}$ | 15 | 91 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 0}$ | 20 | 92 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 0}$ | 25 | 91 |

Table B.4.continued: The Data corresponding to Figure (6.13)

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }} / \mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 1}$ | 14 | 93 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 1}$ | 19 | 93 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 1}$ | 24 | 92 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 1}$ | 28 | 91 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 1}$ | 29 | 91 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 2}$ | 23 | 93 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 2}$ | 18 | 95 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 2}$ | 27 | 92 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 3}$ | 22 | 94 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 3}$ | 26 | 93 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 4}$ | 17 | 97 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 4}$ | 21 | 96 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 4}$ | 25 | 94 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 4}$ | 29 | 92 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | 16 | 99 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | 20 | 97 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | 24 | 95 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | 28 | 93 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 6}$ | 27 | 93 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 6}$ | 23 | 96 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 6}$ | 19 | 99 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 7}$ | 15 | 101 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 7}$ | 22 | 97 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 7}$ | 26 | 94 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 8}$ | 29 | 92 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 8}$ | 18 | 100 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 8}$ | 25 | 95 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 9}$ | 14 | 104 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 9}$ | 17 | 102 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 9}$ | 21 | 98 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 9}$ | 24 | 96 |
|  |  |  |


| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orif }} / \mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 9}$ | 28 | 93 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 0}$ | 27 | 94 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 0}$ | 20 | 100 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 0}$ | 23 | 97 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 1}$ | 26 | 95 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 1}$ | 29 | 93 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 1}$ | 16 | 104 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 2}$ | 19 | 101 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 2}$ | 22 | 98 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 2}$ | 25 | 96 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 2}$ | 28 | 94 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 3}$ | 15 | 107 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 3}$ | 18 | 103 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 3}$ | 21 | 100 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 3}$ | 24 | 97 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 3}$ | 27 | 94 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 5}$ | 17 | 105 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 5}$ | 20 | 101 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 5}$ | 23 | 98 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 5}$ | 26 | 95 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 6}$ | 14 | 110 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 6}$ | 25 | 96 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 6}$ | 22 | 99 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 7}$ | 19 | 102 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 8}$ | 16 | 107 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 8}$ | 21 | 100 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 8}$ | 24 | 97 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 9}$ | 18 | 104 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 9}$ | 23 | 98 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 4 0}$ | 15 | 109 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 4 0}$ | 20 | 102 |

Table B.4.continued: The Data corresponding to Figure (6.13)

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orf }} / \mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{0 . 4 1}$ | 22 | 99 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 4 1}$ | 17 | 106 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 4 2}$ | 19 | 103 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 4 3}$ | 14 | 112 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 4 3}$ | 21 | 101 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 4 4}$ | 16 | 108 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 4 4}$ | 18 | 105 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 4 5}$ | 20 | 102 |


| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {orr }} / \mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{0 . 4 7}$ | 15 | 111 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 4 7}$ | 17 | 107 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 4 7}$ | 19 | 103 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 5 0}$ | 16 | 109 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 5 0}$ | 18 | 105 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 5 3}$ | 17 | 107 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 5 6}$ | 16 | 109 |

## B. 5 Values corresponding to $D_{\text {shaft }} / D_{\text {tank }}$ Comparison

The Data corresponding to Figure (6.14) in Table (B.5).

Table B.5: The Data corresponding to Figure (6.14)

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }} / \mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 7}$ | 48 | 29 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 7}$ | 48 | 28 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 8}$ | 48 | 26 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 8}$ | 48 | 24 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 9}$ | 48 | 23 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 48 | 21 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 49 | 29 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 1}$ | 48 | 18 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 1}$ | 48 | 19 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 1}$ | 49 | 28 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 2}$ | 49 | 26 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 3}$ | 49 | 15 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 3}$ | 48 | 16 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 3}$ | 50 | 23 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 3}$ | 50 | 24 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 4}$ | 52 | 29 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 4}$ | 51 | 21 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 4}$ | 52 | 28 |


| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }} / \mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 5}$ | 49 | 13 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 5}$ | 53 | 26 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 6}$ | 52 | 19 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 7}$ | 50 | 12 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 7}$ | 52 | 18 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 7}$ | 54 | 23 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 7}$ | 54 | 24 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 7}$ | 54 | 29 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 8}$ | 55 | 28 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 9}$ | 53 | 16 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 9}$ | 55 | 21 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 9}$ | 56 | 26 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 0}$ | 51 | 10 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 0}$ | 54 | 15 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 1}$ | 57 | 19 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 1}$ | 57 | 24 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 1}$ | 57 | 28 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 1}$ | 56 | 29 |

Table B.5.continued: The Data corresponding to Figure (6.14)

| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }} / \mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 2}$ | 57 | 23 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 2}$ | 52 | 9 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 2}$ | 58 | 18 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 3}$ | 57 | 13 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 3}$ | 58 | 26 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 4}$ | 59 | 21 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 4}$ | 58 | 29 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | 58 | 12 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | 60 | 16 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | 59 | 24 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | 58 | 28 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 6}$ | 60 | 23 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 6}$ | 61 | 19 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 7}$ | 61 | 15 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 7}$ | 59 | 26 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 8}$ | 58 | 29 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 8}$ | 62 | 18 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 9}$ | 61 | 21 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 9}$ | 60 | 24 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 9}$ | 59 | 28 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 2 9}$ | 58 | 29 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 0}$ | 62 | 10 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 0}$ | 59 | 28 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 0}$ | 61 | 23 |
|  |  |  |


| $\mathbf{D}_{\text {shaft }} / \mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathbf{m})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 1}$ | 64 | 13 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 1}$ | 64 | 16 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 1}$ | 60 | 26 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 2}$ | 63 | 19 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 3}$ | 67 | 15 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 3}$ | 64 | 18 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 3}$ | 63 | 21 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 3}$ | 61 | 24 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 3}$ | 60 | 26 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 5}$ | 62 | 23 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 5}$ | 61 | 24 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 7}$ | 64 | 19 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 7}$ | 62 | 23 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 8}$ | 67 | 16 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 8}$ | 63 | 21 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 3 9}$ | 66 | 18 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 4 0}$ | 63 | 21 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 4 2}$ | 65 | 19 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 4 4}$ | 69 | 16 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 4 4}$ | 66 | 18 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 4 5}$ | 65 | 19 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 4 7}$ | 66 | 18 |

## APPENDIX C

FIGURE USED FOR VORTEX CALCULATIONS

Submergence depth, S is obtained from Figure (C.1). The third line corresponding to Pickford is used


Figure C. 1 The variation of the ratio S/D for different Froude numbers (Yıldız, 1992)

## APPENDIX D

## ACTUAL AND CALCULATED VALUES FOR THE DAMS USED IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE DIMENSIONLESS EQUATIONS

In Figure (D.1) the actual and the calculated values for the dams used in the development of the dimensionless equations are presented.

|  | Type | $\mathbf{Q}_{\min }\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$ | $Q_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$ | $\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{t}}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmax }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\text {resmin }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $L_{\text {t }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}(\mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\text {tank }}$ obt. (m) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ermenek | simple | 26 | 104 | 0,001789582 | 694 | 660 | 8064 | 5,6 | 10 | 142 | 144 |
| Gezende | simple | 29,25 | 117 | 0,001906138 | 333 | 310 | 8629 | 5,6 | 10 | 95 | 94 |
| Atasu | simple | 8 | 32 | 0,010048126 | 319,05 | 256 | 2600 | 3,3 | 7,5 | 100 | 102 |
| Çine | shafted $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}=3,9 \mathrm{~m}$ | 9,75 | 35 | 0,004692479 | 264,8 | 205 | 2926 | 3,9 | 25 | 80 | 82 |
| Example 1 | shafted $\mathrm{D}_{\text {shaft }}=6,5 \mathrm{~m}$ | 150 | 250 | 0,000039339 | 450 | 425 | 700 | 8,5 | 22 | 62,75 | 61 |
| Example 2 | orifice $D_{\text {orf }}=6,7 \mathrm{~m}$ | 100 | 240 | 0,000051742 | 445 | 410 | 2000 | 9 | 25 | 95,83 | 95 |
| Example 3 | simple | 25 | 40 | 0,005448880 | 350 | 335 | 4000 | 4 | 15 | 53,5 | 52 |
| Example 3 | orifice $\mathrm{D}_{\text {orf }}=2,8 \mathrm{~m}$ | 25 | 40 | 0,00544888 | 350 | 335 | 4000 | 4 | 15 | 51,5 | 51 |

Figure D. 1 The actual and the calculated values for the dams used in the development of the dimensionless equations

